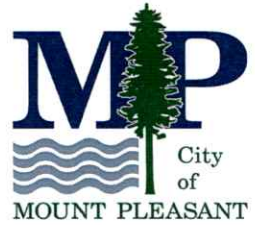




NOTICE AND AGENDA OF REGULAR CALLED MEETING MOUNT PLEASANT CITY COUNCIL

**Tuesday, August 5, 2025 at 6:00 P.M.
501 North Madison, Mount Pleasant, Texas**



PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 551.127, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, ONE OR MORE COUNCIL MEMBERS MAY ATTEND THIS MEETING REMOTELY USING VIDEOCONFERENCING TECHNOLOGY. THE VIDEO AND AUDIO FEED OF THE VIDEOCONFERENCING EQUIPMENT CAN BE VIEWED AND HEARD BY THE PUBLIC AT THE ADDRESS POSTED ABOVE AS THE LOCATION OF THE MEETING.

Under the Americans with Disabilities Act, an individual with a disability must have equal opportunity for effective communication and participation in public meetings. Upon request, agencies must provide auxiliary aids and services, such as interpreters for the deaf and hearing impaired, readers, large print or Braille documents. In determining the type of auxiliary aid or services, agencies must give primary consideration to the individual's request. Those requesting auxiliary aids or services should notify the contact person listed on the meeting several days before the meeting by mail, telephone, or RELAY Texas. TTY: 7-1-1.

The public may participate by joining YouTube: <https://www.youtube.com/@thecityofmountpleasanttexas1157/streams>

CALL TO ORDER

Roll Call and Certification of a Quorum – City Council

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

PUBLIC COMMENTS

The City Council welcomes citizen participation and comments at all Council meetings. Citizen comments are limited to three minutes out of respect for everyone's time. The Council is not permitted to respond to your comments. The Texas Open Meetings Act requires that topics of discussion/deliberation be posted on an agenda not less than 72 hours in advance of the Council meetings. If your comments relate to a topic that is on the agenda, the Council will discuss the topic on the agenda at the time that the topic is discussed and deliberated.

1. Presentation of Lifesaving Award and mention of Meritorious Service awards

CONSENT AGENDA

ITEMS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA ARE APPROVED THROUGH A SINGLE COUNCIL MOTION, WHICH APPLIES TO ALL ITEMS LISTED. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS ARE CONSIDERED ROUTINE, NOT LIKELY TO REQUIRE DISCUSSION OR DELIBERATION, AND MAY BE DISCUSSED PRIOR TO MAKING A MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS AN ITEM BE REMOVED AND CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

2. Consider Approval of the July 15, July 16, and July 21, 2025 Meeting Minutes.
3. Consider Pay Request #9 for Wicker Construction, Inc., for work performed on the West Loop Wastewater Collection Project.
4. Consider Pay Request #2 for J2 Construction Services for work performed at the Industrial Lift Station and the Force Main.
5. Consider pay request # 26 from Heritage Construction LLC for work performed at the Southside Wastewater Treatment Plant.

CONSENT AGENDA MOTION

MOTION TO APPROVE ALL CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS AS PRESENTED

REGULAR AGENDA

6. Presentation of the Fiscal Year 2024 Financial Audit
7. Consider Approval of the Solid Waste Collection & Disposal rate increase with Republic Services, INC.
8. Consider Pay Request #1 for Capital Underground Utilities for work performed for the Housing Authority Water Improvements.
9. Hold a public hearing per the city Unsafe Building Abatement Code, found in Chapter 150 of the Code of Ordinances, and to consider a declaration of a dilapidated structure at 1322 E Ferguson within the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, find it to be dilapidated and/or deteriorated and damaged so as to require repair, rehabilitation or

demolition, providing a time within which the owner should rehabilitate, repair or demolish such structure and to consider ordering city abatement and subsequent lien of the dilapidated structure at 1322 E Ferguson, Mt Pleasant City Blocks Blk 350 Lot Pt of 7.

10. Discussion on Vehicle Exhaust Noise

11. City Manager's Report

COUNCIL COMMENTS

Council Comments are limited to announcements of upcoming events, recent Council Member activities or requests to add agenda items for an upcoming meeting (2 minutes per Council Member).

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, The City Council will recess into executive session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071) and Personnel Matters (Tex. Gov't Code §551.074) to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee- Interim City Manager and City Manager.

RECONVENE INTO THE REGULAR SESSION

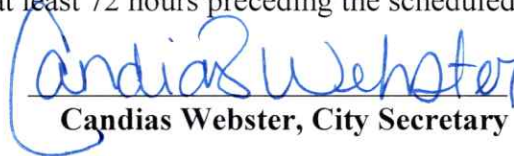
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into regular session to consider action, if any, on matters discussed in executive session.

12. Possible discussion and action on Interim City Manager's notice of resignation and appointment of Interim City Manager and/or City Manager.

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time to discuss any of the matters listed on the agenda as authorized by the Texas Government Code §551.071, (Consultation with Attorney), §551.072, (Deliberations about Real Property), §551.074, (Personnel Matters), §551.076, (Deliberations about Security Devices), §551.087, (economic development negotiations), or any other exception authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

ADJOURN

I certify the above notice of meeting is a true and correct copy of said notice and that same was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at times, by 5:00 pm on the 30th of July 2025 and remained so posted for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled of said meeting.


Candias Webster, City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Mark Buhman, Police Chief

Department: Police Dept

Subject: Presentation of Lifesaving Award and mention of Meritorious Service awards

Item Summary:

- **Lifesaving Award** - This award may be given in cases where an employee's actions directly result in a life being saved.
- **Meritorious Police Service Award** - This award may be given to a member of the force for outstanding police service through acts that exemplify professional performance, resulting in a highly creditable accomplishment and acclaim for the member or the department. It may also be granted to a member who, through an exceptional display of resourcefulness and expertise, intelligent performance of police work, or by devotion to duty, investigates an incident resulting in the arrest of the perpetrator(s) of the crime and/or recovery of property of substantial value.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

No motion needed



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Candias Webster, City Secretary

Department: Administration

Subject: Consider Approval of the July 15, July 16, and July 21, 2025 Meeting Minutes.

Item Summary:

This is a typed copy of the minutes from the July 15, July 16, and July 21, 2025 Meeting Minutes

Financial Impact:

N/A.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to approve the consent agenda item

Attachments:

[2025.07.15 Regular](#)

[2025.07.16 Workshop](#)

[2025.07.21 Special](#)

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

The City Council of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, after notice posted in the manner, form and contents as required by law, met in Regular Session on July 15, 2025, at 6:00 PM. at the Council Chambers located at 501 North Madison with the following members present:

Wesley Lyon	-	Mayor
Carl Hinton	-	Mayor Pro-Tem
Melanie Knight	-	Council Member
Kelly Redfearn	-	Council Member
Debbie Corbell	-	Council Member
Greg Nyhoff	-	City Manager
Candias Webster	-	Assistant City Manager/City Secretary
Lea Ream	-	City Attorney
Absent: Jonathan Hageman	-	Council Member

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WERE PROVIDED THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT

No action was taken by the Council

CONSENT AGENDA:

ITEMS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA ARE APPROVED THROUGH A SINGLE COUNCIL MOTION, WHICH APPLIES TO ALL ITEMS LISTED. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS ARE CONSIDERED ROUTINE, NOT LIKELY TO REQUIRE DISCUSSION OR DELIBERATION, AND MAY BE DISCUSSED PRIOR TO MAKING A MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS AN ITEM BE REMOVED AND CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

CONSIDER APPROVAL OF THE JULY 1, 2025, REGULAR MEETING MINUTES.

CONSIDER PAY REQUEST #2 FOR DRAKE PAVING, LLC, FOR WORK PERFORMED AT THE MOUNT PLEASANT REGIONAL AIRPORT SOUTHWEST SITE DEVELOPMENT AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS. \$216,023.33

CONSIDER ACCEPTING THE QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 2025.

Motion was made by Council Member Hinton and seconded by Council Member Corbell to approve all consent agenda items as presented. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ELECTRICAL EASEMENT WITH SWEPCO

Motion was made by Council Member Corbell and seconded by Council Member Redfearn to approve the electrical easement with SWEPCO and authorize the City Manager to sign the document. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING PER THE CITY UNSAFE BUILDING ABATEMENT CODE, FOUND IN CHAPTER 150 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, AND TO CONSIDER A DECLARATION OF A DILAPIDATED STRUCTURE AT 1103 EARNEST ST WITHIN THE CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT, TEXAS, FIND IT TO BE DILAPIDATED AND/OR DETERIORATED AND DAMAGED TO REQUIRE REPAIR, REHABILITATION OR DEMOLITION, PROVIDING A TIME WITHIN WHICH THE OWNER SHOULD REHABILITATE, REPAIR OR DEMOLISH SUCH STRUCTURE AND TO CONSIDER ORDERING CITY ABATEMENT AND SUBSEQUENT LIEN OF THE DILAPIDATED STRUCTURE AT 1103 EARNEST ST, MT. PLEASANT CITY BLOCK 230 LOT 18 0.2215 AC.

The Mayor opened the Public hearing, and no citizens commented, then the Mayor closed the public hearing. Motion was made by Council Member Hinton and seconded by Council Member Knight to approve Order 25-006 and declare the accessory structure at 1103 Earnest substandard and order it to be demolished by the owner within 30 days and to authorize abatement by the city after that time, according to procedures in city ordinance and state statute. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING PER THE CITY UNSAFE BUILDING ABATEMENT CODE, FOUND IN CHAPTER 150 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, AND TO CONSIDER A DECLARATION OF A DILAPIDATED STRUCTURE AT 609 W 7TH ST WITHIN THE CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT, TEXAS, FIND IT TO BE DILAPIDATED AND/OR DETERIORATED AND DAMAGED SO AS TO REQUIRE REPAIR, REHABILITATION OR DEMOLITION, PROVIDING A TIME WITHIN WHICH THE OWNER SHOULD REHABILITATE, REPAIR OR DEMOLISH SUCH STRUCTURE AND TO CONSIDER ORDERING CITY ABATEMENT AND SUBSEQUENT LIEN OF THE DILAPIDATED STRUCTURE AT 609 W 7TH ST, CALDWELL BLOCK 7 LOT 4A .1484 AC.

The Mayor opened the Public hearing, and no citizens commented, then the Mayor closed the public hearing. Motion was made by Council Member Corbell and seconded by Council Member Hinton to approve Order 25-007 and declare the building at 609 W 7th substandard and order it to be demolished by the owner within 30 days and to authorize abatement by the city after that time, according to procedures in city ordinance and state statute. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDER ORDINANCE 2025-13 AT THE REQUEST OF OWNER ANA CASTILLO, PROPERTY OWNER, TO APPROVE AUTHORIZING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) FOR A CHURCH WITHIN A SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT, BEING A 0.350-ACRE PROPERTY, DESCRIBED AS LOTS 3 & 4, BLOCK 16, SUNRISE ADDITION, AND ADDRESSED AS 1306 E. 8TH STREET. SUP-2025-02

The Mayor opened the Public hearing, and citizens commented, then the Mayor closed the public hearing. Motion was made by Council Member Corbell and seconded by Council Member Hinton to deny Ordinance 2025-13 at the request of owner Ana Castillo, property owner, to approve authorizing a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a church within a single-family residential district, being a 0.350-acre property, described as Lots 3 & 4, Block 16, Sunrise Addition, and addressed as 1306 E. 8th Street. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDER ORDINANCE 2025-14 A REQUEST FROM WILLIAM EDWARD AHRENS, PROPERTY OWNER, AND VINCENT G. HUEBINGER ON BEHALF OF CTG I LLC, TO ALLOW FOR A 100-FOOT TELECOMMUNICATIONS TOWER WITHIN A COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT, BEING A 0.731-ACRE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS LOT 5, MOUNT PLEASANT CITY BLOCK 310D, AND ADDRESSED AS 1706 WEST FERGUSON ROAD.

The Mayor opened the Public hearing, and no citizens commented, then the Mayor closed the public hearing. Motion was made by Council Member Corbell and seconded by Council Member Knight to approve Ordinance 2025-14 a request from William Edward Ahrens, property owner, and Vincent G. Huebinger on behalf of CTG I LLC, to allow for a 100-foot telecommunications tower within a Commercial zoning district, being a 0.731-acre property described as Lot 5, Mount Pleasant City Block 310D, and addressed as 1706 West Ferguson Road. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

DISCUSSION AND CONSIDER A REQUEST FROM PRIMACY BUILDER, LLC FOR APPROVAL OF A NEW FINAL REPLAT FOR THE TENNISON CROSSING ADDITION, ZONED PD-1, ON A 3.677 ACRE TRACT FOR DEVELOPMENT OF 44 TOWNHOME LOTS ON THE NORTH SIDE OF TENNISON ROAD APPROXIMATELY 375 FEET EAST OF JEFFERSON AVENUE. RP-2025-08

Motion was made by Council Member Redfearn and seconded by Council Member Hinton to approve new final replat for the Tennison Crossing Addition, Zoned PD-1, on a 3.677 acre tract for development of 44 townhome lots on the north side of Tennison Road approximately 375 feet east of Jefferson Avenue. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

CONSIDER A REQUEST FROM VAUGHN ZIMMERMAN, PROPERTY OWNER, FOR THE APPROVAL OF A PRELIMINARY PLAT (PP) FOR THE PLEASANT POINT APARTMENTS, BEING A 9.04-ACRE PROPERTY IN THE COMMERCIAL (C) ZONING DISTRICT, DESCRIBED AS MOUNT PLEASANT

CITY, BLK 330, LOT 1, TRACT 1, & LOT 3-B, BLOCK 332, AND ADDRESSED AS 1708 W. 16TH STREET. PP-2025-01

Motion was made by Council Member Hinton and seconded by Council Member Redfearn to approve the preliminary plat of Pleasant Pointe Apartment complex, subject to the following conditions: 1. Approval of civil construction plans, including a new sewer line installation to serve the property prior to final plat approval 2. Approval of TXDOT for the sewer installation configuration along US 67 prior to construction plan approval and construction commencement. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

CONSIDER A REQUEST TO APPROVE A SITE PLAN FOR THREE APARTMENT BUILDINGS AND A CLUB HOUSE FOR THE PLEASANT POINTE APARTMENTS ON A 9.04 ACRE PROPERTY ADDRESSED AS 1708 W 16TH STREET. SP-2025-02

Motion was made by Council Member Hinton and seconded by Council Member Redfearn to approve the site plan as presented for Pleasant Pointe Apartments. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

COUNCIL COMMENTS

Council Comments limited to announcements of upcoming events, recent Council Member activities or requests to add agenda items for an upcoming meeting (2 minutes per Council Member).

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, The City Council will recess into executive session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071) and Personnel Matters (Tex. Gov't Code §551.074) related to the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee: MPEDC update on Executive Director applicant.

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071) and Personnel Matters (Tex. Gov't Code §551.074) related to the appointment or employment of City Manager applicant: Interview and consider applicant for City Manager

RECONVENE INTO THE REGULAR SESSION

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into regular session to consider action, if any, on matters discussed in executive session.

Motion was made by Council Member Hinton and seconded by Council Member Redfearn to approve the expenditure of funds to hire the new Executive Director of the MPEDC as directed in executive session. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

No action taken on the second item in executive session on the City Manager application.

ADJOURN 10:09 PM

WESLEY LYON, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CANDIAS WEBSTER, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER/CITY SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

The City Council of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, after notice posted in the manner, form, and contents as required by law, met in a Special Session on July 16, 2025, at 5:00 PM. at the Council Chambers located at 501 North Madison with the following members present:

	Wesley Lyon	-	Mayor
	Melanie Knight	-	Council Member
	Kelly Redfearn	-	Council Member
	Debbie Corbell	-	Council Member
	Greg Nyhoff	-	City Manager
	Candias Webster	-	Assistant City Manager/City Secretary
Absent:	Lea Ream	-	City Attorney
	Jonathan Hageman	-	Council Member
	Carl Hinton	-	Mayor Pro-Tem

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WERE PROVIDED THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT

No action was taken by the Council.

GOAL SETTING WORKSHOP.

Greg Nyhoff and Richard Bonney conducted a Goal Setting workshop with the City Council and Staff.

ADJOURN: 7:12 PM

Mayor Adjourned the Meeting.

WESLEY LYON, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CANDIAS WEBSTER, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER/CITY SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

The City Council of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, after notice posted in the manner, form and contents as required by law, met in Special Session on July 21, 2025, at 6:00 PM. at the Council Chambers located at 501 North Madison with the following members present:

Wesley Lyon	-	Mayor
Carl Hinton	-	Mayor Pro-Tem
Melanie Knight	-	Council Member
Kelly Redfearn	-	Council Member
Jonathan Hageman	-	Council Member
Debbie Corbell	-	Council Member
Greg Nyhoff	-	City Manager
Candias Webster	-	Assistant City Manager/City Secretary
Lea Ream	-	City Attorney

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WERE PROVIDED THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT

No action was taken by the Council

EXECUTIVE SESSION 6:02 PM

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, The City Council will recess into executive session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071) and Personnel Matters (Tex. Gov't Code §551.074) to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee- Interim City Manager and City Manager.

RECONVENE INTO THE SPECIAL SESSION 8:33 PM

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into special session to consider action, if any, on matters discussed in executive session.

POSSIBLE DISCUSSION AND ACTION ON THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER'S NOTICE OF RESIGNATION.

No action was taken by the Council

POSSIBLE DISCUSSION AND ACTION APPOINTING AN INTERIM CITY MANAGER AND/OR CITY MANAGER.

No action was taken by the Council

ADJOURN 8:35 PM

WESLEY LYON, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CANDIAS WEBSTER, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER/CITY SECRETARY



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider Pay Request #9 for Wicker Construction, Inc. for work performed on the West Loop Wastewater Collection Project.

Item Summary:

Pay Request #9 is in the amount of \$463,814.23. This pay request is for laying approximately 1000 ft of 18-inch, 12 inch sewer mains this month, and a railroad bore. Total sewer main installed to date is approximately 26,000 ft, this includes road bores and casing.

Financial Impact:

Original Construction \$9,816,351.10

Payments Previously Authorized \$4,707,518.18

The amount of this pay request is \$463,814.23

Percentage time complete 51%

Percent money 48%

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve consent agenda item

Attachments:

[MP162 PE No. 9](#)

[MP162 PE No. 9 MOH & Invoices](#)

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 9

Date: July 1, 2025
Project: West Loop Wastewater Collection Improvements
Period: From: 05/26/2025 To: 06/25/2025
Contractor: Wicker Construction, Inc.
Address: PO Box 6765, Shreveport, LA 71136
Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$9,816,351.10

Change Orders:
1 \$ _____ # 6 \$ _____
2 \$ _____ # 7 \$ _____
3 \$ _____ # 8 \$ _____
4 \$ _____ # 9 \$ _____
5 \$ _____ # 10 \$ _____
Total Change Orders: \$0.00
Total Adjusted Contract: \$9,816,351.10

Notice to Proceed Date: September 3, 2024
Contract Time: 580 Days
% Complete (Time) 51.90%
% Complete (\$) 43.48%
Project No: MP.162

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1	170,762.50	#10	
#2	296,160.60	#11	
#3	2,273,154.76	#12	
#4	427,953.24	#13	
#5	319,068.57	#14	
#6	410,942.51	#15	
#7	334,414.82	#16	
#8	475,061.18	#17	
#9		#18	

Total Payments
Previously Authorized: \$4,707,518.18

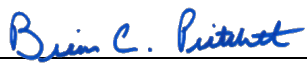
Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonding	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$485,000.00	\$485,000.00
1.02	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	0.85	0.05	0.90	\$15,000.00	\$13,500.00
1.03	Storm Water Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.90		0.90	\$2,000.00	\$1,800.00
1.04	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.70	0.05	0.75	\$2,500.00	\$1,875.00
1.05	Temporary Bypass Pumping	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
1.06	Gravity Sewer Line and Manhole Testing	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$17,500.00	\$0.00
1.07	Force Main Testing	LS	1	0.89		0.89	\$5,000.00	\$4,450.00
1.08	Excavation Safety	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1.09	Trench Safety	LF	41,954	23,000.00	730.00	23,730.00	\$0.65	\$15,424.50
1.10	6-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	51	0.00		0.00	\$111.00	\$0.00
1.11	6-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Force Main	LF	43	0.00		0.00	\$69.00	\$0.00
1.12	6-in SDR 26 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	68	0.00		0.00	\$85.00	\$0.00
1.13	8-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	9,730	8,900.00		8,900.00	\$64.00	\$569,600.00
1.14	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,044	690.00		690.00	\$62.00	\$42,780.00
1.15	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer by Wet Bore	LF	260	260.00		260.00	\$182.00	\$47,320.00
1.16	12-in SDR 26 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	8,636	0.00	680.00	680.00	\$79.00	\$53,720.00
1.17	12-in SDR 26 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,455	0.00	140.00	140.00	\$85.00	\$11,900.00
1.18	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (0FT to 8FT Open Cut)	LF	12,316	6,203.00		6,203.00	\$98.00	\$607,894.00
1.19	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (8FT to 12FT Open Cut)	LF	7,040	6,170.00		6,170.00	\$103.00	\$635,510.00
1.20	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (>12FT Open Cut)	LF	3,410	2,455.00	50.00	2,505.00	\$108.00	\$270,540.00
1.21	18-in PS 115 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,601	400.00	120.00	520.00	\$143.00	\$74,360.00
1.22	12-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	106	0.00		0.00	\$260.00	\$0.00
1.23	16-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	341	390.00		390.00	\$115.00	\$44,850.00
1.24	16-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	544	110.00		110.00	\$410.00	\$45,100.00
1.25	16-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	240	220.00		220.00	\$145.00	\$31,900.00
1.26	24-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	100	0.00		0.00	\$210.00	\$0.00
1.27	24-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	774	0.00	140.00	140.00	\$628.00	\$87,920.00
1.28	24-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	460	0.00		0.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
1.29	30-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	320	320.00		320.00	\$255.00	\$81,600.00
1.30	30-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	1,067	0.00		0.00	\$720.00	\$0.00
1.31	30-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	80	80.00		80.00	\$310.00	\$24,800.00
1.32	30-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore at Railroad Crossing	LF	120	0.00	120.00	120.00	\$1,145.00	\$137,400.00
1.33	48-in Sanitary Sewer Manhole (0FT to 8FT Deep)	EA	88	33.00	5.00	38.00	\$8,750.00	\$332,500.00
1.34	Extra Depth for Manholes	VF	225	83.59	8.60	92.19	\$620.00	\$57,157.80

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
1.35	60-in Sanitary Sewer Manhole	EA	6	0.00	3.00	3.00	\$12,128.00	\$36,384.00
1.36	Drop Piping for Manholes	EA	10	1.00	3.00	4.00	\$7,039.00	\$28,156.00
1.37	Combination Air Valve	EA	4	3.00		3.00	\$3,150.00	\$9,450.00
1.38	8-in Plug Valve	EA	4	4.00		4.00	\$2,520.00	\$10,080.00
1.39	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing Sewer Line	EA	10	0.00		0.00	\$895.00	\$0.00
1.40	Connect to Existing Sewer Line	EA	5	0.00		0.00	\$2,593.00	\$0.00
1.41	Long Side Sewer Service	EA	7	0.00		0.00	\$3,365.00	\$0.00
1.42	Short Side Sewer Service	EA	4	0.00		0.00	\$1,689.00	\$0.00
1.43	Remove and Replace Barbed Wire Fence	LF	610	50.00		50.00	\$17.00	\$850.00
1.44	Install Access Gate	E	13	0.00		0.00	\$950.00	\$0.00
1.45	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt	SY	262	0.00		0.00	\$85.00	\$0.00
1.46	Open Cut and Repair Concrete	SY	132	0.00		0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
1.47	Open Cut and Repair Gravel	SY	186	0.00		0.00	\$45.00	\$0.00
1.48	24-in RCP Culvert	LF	66	0.00		0.00	\$140.00	\$0.00
1.49	Type R Rock Rip Rap	CY	132	0.00		0.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
1.50	Demolish Existing Lift Station and Appurtenances	EA	3	0.00		0.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00
1.51	FM 127 Lift Station and Appurtenances	LS	1	0.30	0.20	0.50	\$294,000.00	\$147,000.00
1.52	FM 271 Lift Station and Appurtenances	LS	1	0.30	0.20	0.50	\$290,000.00	\$145,000.00
1.53	6-ft Tall Intruder Resistant Chain Link Fence	LF	264	0.00		0.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
1.54	All Weather Access	SY	620	0.00		0.00	\$48.00	\$0.00
1.55	Electrical Improvements	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$283,000.00	\$0.00
1.56	Filter Fabric Fence	LF	15,000	950.00	750.00	1,700.00	\$3.00	\$5,100.00
1.57	Foundation Material for Unstable Trench	CY	7,770	407.00	93.00	500.00	\$1.00	\$500.00
1.58	Erosion Control Matting	SY	500	0.00		0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00
1.59	Temporary Creek Crossing	EA	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$20,650.00	\$20,650.00
1.60	Seed and Fertilize	AC	37	7.17		7.17	\$850.00	\$6,094.50
1.61	Clearing Grubbing	AC	37	32.00		32.00	\$4,500.00	\$144,000.00
1.62	Special Provisions for Landowners	LS	1	0.40		0.40	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00
1.63	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	*\$522,000.00	\$0.00
1.64	Railroad Flagman, Observation, and Survey Allowance	AL	1	0.00	0.05	0.05	\$200,000.00	\$10,800.00
1.65	Remove and Dispose of Existing Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	922	0.00		0.00	\$17.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*WO1.1	12-In Sewer Bore under Redfern Driveway and Trees at	LF	60	0.00	60.00	60.00	\$300.00	\$18,000.00

*Per FWO No. 1

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By		Total Amount to Date	\$4,267,965.80
Date	<u>7/2/2025</u>	Material on Hand	\$1,175,542.00
		Less 5% Retainage	\$5,443,507.80
Approved:	CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT		\$272,175.39
By		Net Total	\$5,171,332.41
Date		Less Previous Payments	\$4,707,518.18
		Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$463,814.23

MATERIALS ON HAND

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 9

Date: June 27, 2025
Project: West Loop Wastewater Collection Imp.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 1								
NONE								
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 2								
1.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093046 (8" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		820.00	820.00	\$20.40	820.00	\$0.00
1.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093046 (6" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		140.00	140.00	\$12.30		\$1,722.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (6 X 12 SS CASING SPACERS)	EA		18.00	18.00	\$70.00		\$1,260.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (6 X 12 PULL ON END SEAL)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$49.00		\$196.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (8 X 16 SS CASING SPACER)	EA		158.00	158.00	\$83.00	158.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (8 X 16 PULL ON END SEAL)	EA		16.00	16.00	\$53.00	16.00	\$0.00
3.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093312 (16" X .3125 STEEL CASING)	LF		880.00	880.00	\$44.75	720.00	\$7,160.00
4.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093412 (2" 440 SEWAGE AIR VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,750.00	3.00	\$1,750.00
5.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093420 (8" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		560.00	560.00	\$20.40	130.00	\$8,772.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ 45 BEND)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$370.00		\$2,220.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 22-1/2 BEND)	EA		8.00	8.00	\$480.00	8.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 11-1/4 BEND)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$470.00	6.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 45 BEND)	EA		13.00	13.00	\$483.00	13.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ SLEEVE)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$534.00	15.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ SLEEVE)	EA		5.00	5.00	\$365.00		\$1,825.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ WYE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$615.00		\$1,230.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" X 6" MJ REDUCER)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$426.00		\$852.00
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 3								
7.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094385 (6" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		60.00	60.00	\$8.85		\$531.00
7.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094385 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		3,960.00	3,960.00	\$14.55	3,960.00	\$0.00
8.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094387 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		4,320.00	4,320.00	\$14.55	4,320.00	\$0.00
9.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1095843 (8" MJ PLUG VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,720.00	1.00	\$5,160.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (12" X 24" SS CASING SPACER)	EA		186.00	186.00	\$134.00	21.00	\$22,110.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (12" X 24" END SEAL)	EA		20.00	20.00	\$76.00	2.00	\$1,368.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (18" X 30" SS CASING SPACER)	EA		220.00	220.00	\$164.00	95.00	\$20,500.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (18" X 30" END SEAL)	EA		20.00	20.00	\$90.00	12.00	\$720.00
11.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096775 (6" FLG PLUG VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,300.00		\$5,200.00
11.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096775 (6" FLG CHECK VALVE W/ LEVER)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$2,950.00		\$11,800.00
12.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096776 (12" BELL RESTRAINT)	EA		68.00	68.00	\$225.00	7.00	\$13,725.00
12.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096776 (18" BELL RESTRAINT)	EA		64.00	64.00	\$690.00	34.00	\$20,700.00

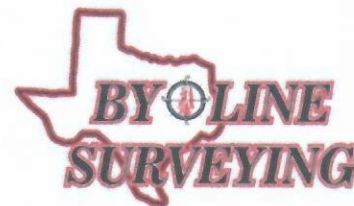
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ WYE 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$615.00		\$1,230.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ WYE 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$857.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ TEE 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,596.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ TEE 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$790.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 45 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$530.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ X PE 45 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$946.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$417.00		\$834.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$530.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,029.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$110.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$60.00	15.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		11.00	11.00	\$35.00	11.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		12.00	12.00	\$32.00	12.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" X 4" FLG REDUCER 401 COATED)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$440.00		\$1,760.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" FLG 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		12.00	12.00	\$595.00		\$7,140.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 11-1/4 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		7.00	7.00	\$470.00	7.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$40.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$42.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$139.97	4.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$160.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$65.00	15.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		10.00	10.00	\$35.00	10.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		10.00	10.00	\$30.00	10.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (6" X .25 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		560.00	560.00	\$19.50		\$10,920.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (12" X .25 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		120.00	120.00	\$28.00		\$3,360.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (16" X .3125 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		160.00	160.00	\$44.75		\$7,160.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (24" X .438 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		1,120.00	1,120.00	\$104.00		\$116,480.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (30" X .50 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		780.00	780.00	\$152.50	400.00	\$57,950.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (24" X .438 COATED STEEL CASING)	LF		120.00	120.00	\$140.00	120.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (30" X .50 COATED STEEL CASING)	LF		240.00	240.00	\$174.00	120.00	\$20,880.00
15.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097131 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,688.00	2,688.00	\$26.60	820.00	\$49,688.80
16.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097133 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,688.00	2,688.00	\$26.60		\$71,500.80
17.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097135 (12" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,560.00	2,560.00	\$26.60		\$68,096.00
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (8" SDR21 CL 200 PVC PIPE GREEN)	LF		720.00	720.00	\$14.55	620.00	\$1,455.00
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,288.00	1,288.00	\$26.60		\$34,260.80
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (12" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		880.00	880.00	\$26.60		\$23,408.00
19.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097139 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		760.00	760.00	\$14.55		\$11,058.00
19.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097139 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		770.00	770.00	\$42.40	770.00	\$0.00
20.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097140 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
21.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097141 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
22.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097142 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
23.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097143 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
24.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097144 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
25.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097145 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
26.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097146 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
27.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097150 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
28.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097152 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
29.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097155 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
30.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097156 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
31.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097157 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
32.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097158 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
33.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097159 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,024.00	\$1,102.40
34.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097160 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
35.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097161 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
36.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097162 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
37.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097163 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
38.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097164 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
39.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097165 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
40.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097166 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,008.00	1,008.00	\$42.40		\$42,739.20
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		4.00	4.00	\$105.00	4.00	\$0.00
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		12.00	12.00	\$105.00	12.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		9.00	9.00	\$105.00	9.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		8.00	8.00	\$105.00	8.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 4								
45.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099755 (96" DIA. x 18.07 VF WETWELL L.S. HWY27)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$25,230.00	1.00	\$0.00
46.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099755 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$85.00	1.00	\$0.00
47.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099757 (18" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,000.00	1,000.00	\$42.40		\$42,400.00
48.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099768 (18" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		620.00	620.00	\$42.40		\$26,288.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
49.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1100669 (32" MANHOLE FRAME & COVER)	EA		92.00	92.00	\$460.00	41.00	\$23,460.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$1,809.00	2.00	\$0.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (60" X 8.07VF' MANHOLE)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$3,200.00	1.00	\$0.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 5							
51.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,809.00	4.00	\$0.00
	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		11.00	11.00	\$105.00	11.00	\$0.00
	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
52.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1104801 (96" X 21.65 VF WETWELL L.S. FM127)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$28,130.00	1.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		8.00	8.00	\$105.00	8.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 6							
54.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1107426 (24" X .438 STEEL CASING)	LF		100.00	100.00	\$104.00		\$10,400.00
54.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1107426 (30" X .50 STEEL CASING)	LF		580.00	580.00	\$152.50		\$88,450.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		10.00	10.00	\$105.00	10.00	\$0.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$1,809.00	2.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		11.00	11.00	\$105.00	11.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
					-			
57.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110585 (60" X 21.38 VF MANHOLE)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$5,510.00	1.00	\$0.00
57.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110585 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$85.00	1.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 7							
58.	CARTER EQUIPMENT INVOICE NO. 9934-2 (FM 127 L.S. CONTROL PANEL)	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,800.00		\$28,800.00
59.	CARTER EQUIPMENT INVOICE NO. 9935-2 (HWY 271 L.S. CONTROL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,800.00		\$28,800.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 8 and NO. 9							
	NONE							

Total Material on Hand Amount \$1,175,542.00

PO Box 834
Emory, TX 75440
+19034735150
www.bylinesurveying.com



BILL TO
WICKER CONSTRUCTION,
INC.- JAMES TOWNSEND

Invoice / Job# 2025-508

DATE 04/23/2025 TERMS Due on receipt

DUE DATE 04/23/2025

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
TOPOGRAPHY	18	300.00	5,400.00
FIRST BORE-			
33° 9'9.93"N, 94°59'56.09"W			
DEPOSIT DUE: \$2,700 NO TAX			
BALANCE DUE UPON COMPLETION			
TOPOGRAPHY	18	300.00	5,400.00
SECOND BORE-			
33° 9'10.29"N, 95° 0'12.73"W			
DEPOSIT DUE AT START OF SECOND BORE			
BALANCE DUE UPON COMPLETION			
There is a 50% non-refundable deposit due at the time an order is placed for any quote amount that is equal to or exceeds \$1,000.00.			
SUBTOTAL			10,800.00
TAX			0.00
TOTAL			10,800.00
TOTAL DUE			\$10,800.00

Please reference invoice number on payment.

Do not staple payment to invoice.

Thank you for your business!



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider Pay Request #2 for J2 Construction Services for work performed at the Industrial Lift Station and the Force Main.

Item Summary:

Pay Request #2 is in the amount of \$80,076.07. This pay request is for laying approximately 1700 ft of 8 inch sewer force main.

Financial Impact:

Original Construction \$1,440,424.00

Previous Payments \$242,303.68

The amount of this pay request is \$80,076.07

Percentage time complete 26%

Percent money 17%

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve the consent agenda item

Attachments:

[102055 PE No. 2](#)

[102055 PE No. 2 MOH & Invoices](#)

[Schedule - PR#2](#)



PROGRESS ESTIMATE

140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601
903.236.7700

Estimate No.: 2

Date: June 26, 2025
Project: Industrial Lift Station and Force Main
Period: From: 04/26/2025 To: 05/25/2025
Contractor: J 2 Construction Services, LLC
Address: 3603 Brent Rd., Longview TX 75604
Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$1,440,242.00

Change Orders:

# 1 \$	# 6 \$
# 2 \$	# 7 \$
# 3 \$	# 8 \$
# 4 \$	# 9 \$
# 5 \$	# 10 \$

Total Change Orders: \$0.00
Total Adjusted Contract: \$1,440,242.00

Notice to Proceed Date:	<u>April 7, 2025</u>
Contract Time:	<u>300 Days</u>
% Complete (Time)	<u>26.67%</u>
% Complete (\$)	<u>17.89%</u>
Project No:	<u>102055</u>

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1	<u>242,303.68</u>	#10	
#2		#11	
#3		#12	
#4		#13	
#5		#14	
#6		#15	
#7		#16	
#8		#17	
#9		#18	

Total Payments
Previously Authorized: \$242,303.68

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
SCHEDULE 1 - GENERAL								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, Bonds	LS	1	0.50	0.50	1.00	\$47,600.00	\$47,600.00
1.02	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	0.10	0.10	0.21	\$7,950.00	\$1,666.66
1.03	Clearing and Grubbing	AC	1	0.30	0.70	1.00	\$26,700.00	\$26,700.00
1.04	Force Main Testing	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00
1.05	Temporary Bypass Pumping	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$91,200.00	\$0.00
1.06	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$2,200.00	\$0.00
1.07	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.11	0.11	0.22	\$13,650.00	\$3,033.34
1.08	Excavation Safety	LS	1	0.11	0.21	0.32	\$2,200.00	\$709.42
1.09	Trench Safety	LF	7,790	857.00	1,655.00	2,512.00	\$0.50	\$1,256.00
1.10	Demo Existing Lift Station Site	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$14,300.00	\$0.00
1.11	Foundation Material for Trench	CU	1,400	0.00		0.00	\$49.00	\$0.00
1.12	8-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	***7,075	857.00	1,655.00	2,512.00	\$38.00	\$95,456.00
1.13	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Force Main by Directional Drill	LF	***1,611	896.00		896.00	\$81.00	\$72,576.00
1.14	Air Release Valve	EA	6	0.00		0.00	\$1,950.00	\$0.00
1.15	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing Force Main	EA	4	0.00		0.00	\$1,324.00	\$0.00
1.16	8-in Plug Valve Assembly	EA	5	0.00		0.00	\$4,305.00	\$0.00
1.17	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt	SY	***216	0.00		0.00	\$57.00	\$0.00
1.18	Open Cut and Repair Concrete	SY	18	0.00		0.00	\$263.00	\$0.00
1.19	Open Cut and Repair Gravel	SY	***63	0.00		0.00	\$27.00	\$0.00
1.20	Remove and Replace Barbed Wire Fence	LF	40	0.00		0.00	\$32.00	\$0.00
1.21	Connect to Existing Force Main	EA	1	0.00		0.00	\$8,950.00	\$0.00
1.22	Existing Air Releases Valve Abandonment	EA	3	0.00		0.00	\$395.00	\$0.00
1.23	Sanitary Lift Station Improvements	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$359,360.00	\$0.00
1.24	Lift Station Coating System	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$44,000.00	\$0.00
1.25	2,000 LBS Capacity Electric Crane	EA	1	0.00		0.00	\$16,450.00	\$0.00
1.26	Wooden Privacy Fence with Gates	LF	105	0.00		0.00	\$74.00	\$0.00
1.27	Asphalt Driveway at Lift Station	SY	138	0.00		0.00	\$76.00	\$0.00
1.28	100-kW Generator	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$85,155.00	\$0.00
1.29	Electrical Improvements	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$84,735.00	\$0.00
1.30	Electrical Power System Studies	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$8,925.00	\$0.00
1.31	Seed and Fertilize	AC	2	0.00		0.00	\$2,260.00	\$0.00
1.32	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	***\$43,893.00	\$0.00
1.33	Cost of Sleeves and Restraints	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$6,945.00	\$0.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
*FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*FWO 1.1	Furnish and Install 14-in PVC Casing over Existing	LF	40	40.00		40.00	\$72.00	\$2,880.00
**FIELD WORK ORDER No. 2								
*FWO 2.1	Add 6-in Water Line Conflict Avoidance	LS	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$2,461.00	\$2,461.00
*FWO 2.2	Add 12-in Water Line Conflict Avoidance	LS	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,360.00

*Per FWO No. 1; **Per FWO No. 2; *** Per FWO No. 3

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By 
Date _____

Approved: **CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT**
By _____
Date _____

Total Amount to Date	\$257,698.42
Material on Hand	\$81,648.69
	\$339,347.11
Less 5% Retainage	\$16,967.36
Net Total	\$322,379.75
Less Previous Payments	\$242,303.68
Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$80,076.07

MATERIALS ON HAND

Estimate No.: 2

Date: May 27, 2025

Project: Industrial Lift Station and Force Main

INVOICE #:	Vendor	Unit of Meas.	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
455481	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$2,397.18	-\$2,397.18	\$0.00
455482	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$2,329.82	-\$2,329.82	\$0.00
457026	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$4,403.09	-\$4,403.09	\$0.00
116284172.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$2,265.56	\$0.00	\$2,265.56
116284172.2	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$2,351.28	\$0.00	\$2,351.28
116284172.3	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$8,340.19	\$0.00	\$8,340.19
116287469.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$848.19	\$0.00	\$848.19
116287520.1-1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$4,023.60	\$0.00	\$4,023.60
116287520.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$66,256.10	-\$36,543.19	\$29,712.91
116287520.2	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$18,498.36	\$0.00	\$18,498.36
116287520.3	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$22,175.00	-\$21,951.65	\$223.35
116287610.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$58.38	-\$58.38	\$0.00
116288090.1-1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$8,950.65	\$0.00	\$8,950.65
116288090.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$292.50	\$0.00	\$292.50
116288090	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$5,967.10	\$0.00	\$5,967.10
116288800.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$672.80	-\$672.80	\$0.00
116289262	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$200.00	-\$25.00	\$175.00
1162899.45	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$1,628.56	-\$1,628.56	\$0.00
116290899	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$1,536.54	-\$1,536.54	\$0.00
116288800	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$262.40	-\$262.40	\$0.00

Total Material on Hand Amount \$81,648.69



PO BOX 99001
DENHAM SPRINGS, LA. 70727-9001

SOLD TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
JOB: MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3603 BRENT RD
LONGVIEW TX 75604

Invoice

Invoice #		Ship Via	
116290899		OUR TRUCK	
Inv. Date	Order Date	Ship Date	
05/05/25	05/05/25	05/05/25	
Branch Location			
COBURN'S LONGVIEW (11) 201 S SPUR 63 LONGVIEW, TX 75601 903-753-8613			

SHIP TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3691 FM 3417
MOUNT PLEASANT, TX 75455

Salesperson	Wrt-BY	Picked Up By	Customer PO#	Job Name
DEVIN JACKSON	W TY PEARSON		CHANGE ORDER 14"	STEVEN

Line#	Qty.	Ship	PartNumber Description	Unit Price	Per	Ext. Price
1	20	20	441NS16406 14" X .375 STEEL CASING	57.22	EA	1144.40
2	3	3	440NS81931 CSS8-0814-CR LF CASING SPACER 9.05 X 13.50 Compliant with Lead Free Regulations	95.38	EA	286.14
3	2	2	440NS23378 ESW0814 LF END SEAL WRA Compliant with Lead Free Regulations	53.00	EA	106.00

All products listed as Lead Free are compliant to NSF/ANSI 372. Any item not specifically designated as lead free should be considered to be non-compliant with lead free regulations.

We have a new remittance address:



PO Box 669259
Dallas, Texas 75266-9259

Please update your records.

We at Coburn's do appreciate your business.
GO PAPERLESS! Decide how your invoices should be sent.
Please visit <http://www.coburns.com/options>

COBURN'S Standard Terms: NET 25th

Remit To: PO Box 669259
Dallas, TX 75266-9259

Subtotal	1536.54
Freight	0.00
Handling	0.00
Sales Tax	0.00
Tax Rate: 0.000	
Tax Code: EX-TX	
TOTAL	\$1,536.54



PO BOX 99001
DENHAM SPRINGS, LA. 70727-9001

SOLD TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
JOB: MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3603 BRENT RD
LONGVIEW TX 75604

Invoice

Invoice #		Ship Via	
116288800		CUSTOMER PICK-UP	
Inv. Date	Order Date	Ship Date	
05/05/25	04/14/25	05/05/25	
Branch Location			
COBURN'S LONGVIEW (11) 201 S SPUR 63 LONGVIEW, TX 75601 903-753-8613			

SHIP TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3691 FM 3417
MOUNT PLEASANT, TX 75455

Salesperson	Wrt-BY	Picked Up By	Customer PO#	Job Name
DEVIN JACKSON	W TY PEARSON	STEVEN	CASING	ALEX

Line#	Qty.	Ship	PartNumber Description	Unit Price	Per	Ext. Price
1	0	0	46135100 14" LF X 20' PVC SCH 40 PRESSURE PIPE - BELL END	16.82	FT	0.00
2	6	6	440NS15466 CSPB-0814-CR POLY CASING SPACER 8" SDR21 CL200 GOING IN 14" SCH40	25.13	EA	150.78
3	2	2	440NS23378 ESW0814 LF END SEAL WRA Compliant with Lead Free Regulations	55.81	EA	111.62

All products listed as Lead Free are compliant to NSF/ANSI 372. Any item not specifically designated as lead free should be considered to be non-compliant with lead free regulations.

We have a new remittance address:



PO Box 669259
Dallas, Texas 75266-9259

Please update your records.

We at Coburn's do appreciate your business.
GO PAPERLESS! Decide how your invoices should be sent.
Please visit <http://www.coburns.com/options>

COBURN'S Standard Terms: NET 25th

Remit To: PO Box 669259
Dallas, TX 75266-9259

Subtotal	262.40
Freight	0.00
Handling	0.00
Tax Rate: 0.000 Sales Tax	0.00
Tax Code: EX-TX TOTAL	\$262.40

City of Mt. Pleasant - Lift Station & Force Main



Proposed Schedule - PR#2

Task	Assigned To	Status	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Predecessors
1 Mt. Pleasant - Force Main & Lift Station			04/07/25	02/01/26	215d	
2 Mobilization			04/07/25	04/28/25	16d	
3 Notice to Proceed			04/07/25	04/07/25	1d	
6 Pipe Material Delivery			04/14/25	04/15/25	2d	5
7 Locate Existing Utilities			04/14/25	04/17/25	4d	5
8 Force Main			04/30/25	08/14/25	76.75d	
13 Traffic Control		In Progress	04/30/25	06/23/25	39d	
14 Install Force Main STA 50+40 - 44+80		In Progress	06/23/25	06/25/25	3d	
15 Install Force Main STA 56+00 - 50+40			06/26/25	06/30/25	2.5d	14
16 Install Force Main STA 61+60 - 56+00			06/30/25	07/03/25	2.75d	15
17 Install Force Main STA 67+20 - 61+60			07/03/25	07/09/25	4d	16
18 Install Force Main STA 72+80 - 67+20			07/09/25	07/11/25	2d	17
19 Install Force Main STA 78+40 - 72+80			07/11/25	07/16/25	3d	18
20 Install Force Main STA 84+00 - 78+40			07/16/25	07/18/25	2.5d	19
21 Install Force Main STA 86+86 - 84+00			07/18/25	07/22/25	1.5d	20
22 Install Force Main STA 39+20 - 33+60			08/11/25	08/13/25	2.5d	11
23 Install Force Main STA 44+80 - 39+20			07/22/25	07/24/25	2.5d	21
24 Install Force Main STA 16+80 - 11+20			07/24/25	07/28/25	2d	23
25 Install Force Main STA 11+20 - 5+60			07/28/25	07/31/25	3d	24
26 Install Force Main STA 5+60 - 0+00			07/31/25	08/04/25	2d	25
27 Repair Gravel			08/04/25	08/07/25	3d	26
28 Force Main Testing			08/07/25	08/13/25	4d	27
29 Connect to Existing Force Main			08/13/25	08/14/25	1d	28
30 Lift Station			08/14/25	02/01/26	121.25d	
31 Temporary Bypass Pumping			08/14/25	08/18/25	2d	29
32 Schedule Pole Relocation			08/18/25	08/19/25	1d	31
33 Cut, Plug, & Abandon Existing Force Main			08/18/25	08/20/25	2d	31
34 Demo Existing Lift Station Site			08/20/25	08/27/25	5d	33
35 Abandon Existing Air Release Valves			08/27/25	08/28/25	1d	34
36 Cast in Place Concrete			08/27/25	09/04/25	6d	34
37 Install Well & Valve Coating			09/04/25	09/11/25	5d	36
38 Replace Lift Station Materials			09/11/25	10/02/25	15d	37
39 Install Crane			10/02/25	10/03/25	1d	38
40 Pole Relocation			09/09/25	09/12/25	3d	32FS +15d
41 Generator Delivery			09/16/25	09/17/25	2d	4FS +100d
42 Nema Panel Delivery			09/30/25	10/01/25	2d	4FS +110d
43 Lift Station Electrical			10/03/25	10/16/25	10d	36FS +1d, 41FS +1d, 42FS +1d
44 Install Gravel Pad			10/17/25	10/23/25	5d	43
45 Asphalt Paving			10/24/25	10/30/25	5d	44
46 Privacy Fence			10/31/25	11/06/25	5d	45
47 Seed & Fertilize			11/07/25	11/11/25	3d	46

	Task	Assigned To	Status	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Predecessors
48	Punch Walk & Completion			11/12/25	11/14/25	3d	47
49	Projected Substantial Completion			11/17/25	11/17/25	1d	48
50	Contract Substantial Completion			01/02/26	01/02/26	1d	3FS +193d
51	Contract Final Completion			02/01/26	02/01/26	1d	
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider pay request # 26 from Heritage Construction LLC for work performed at the Southside Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Item Summary:

Pay Request #26 is in the amount of \$476,155.62. This pay request is for work performed at the Wastewater Treatment Plant including but not limited to equipment installation at the headworks, backfilling and piping for the chlorine contact chamber, and electrical improvements.

Financial Impact:

Amount Payable \$476,155.62

Adjusted Contract \$41,012,657.85

Completed Contract Cost to Date \$31,675,774.59

Percent money 77%

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve consent agenda item

Attachments:

[MP160 PE No. 26](#)

[MP160 PE No. 26 MOH](#)

[26 - Progress Schedule June 2025 \(Southside WWTP\)](#)

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 26

Date: July 1, 2025

Project: Southside WWTP Improvements

Period: From: 05/26/2025 To: 06/25/2025

Contractor: Drake General Contractors, LLC (Heritage)

Address: 3737 Lamar Ave., Suite 700, Paris, TX 75460

Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$40,549,300.00

Change Orders:

# 1 \$ <u>463,357.85</u>	# 6 \$ _____
# 2 \$ _____	# 7 \$ _____
# 3 \$ _____	# 8 \$ _____
# 4 \$ _____	# 9 \$ _____
# 5 \$ _____	#10 \$ _____

Total Change Orders: \$463,357.85

Total Adjusted Contract: \$41,012,657.85

Notice to Proceed Date: May 15, 2023

Contract Time: 750 Days

% Complete (Time) 103.73%

% Complete (\$) 70.11%

Project No: MP.160

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1 thru #9	<u>14,783,654.04</u>	#33 _____
#10 thru 25	<u>16,892,120.55</u>	#34 _____
#26 _____		#35 _____
#27 _____		#36 _____
#28 _____		#37 _____
#29 _____		#38 _____
#30 _____		#39 _____
#31 _____		#40 _____
#32 _____		#41 _____

Total Payments _____

Previously Authorized: \$31,675,774.59

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
SCHEDULE 1.0 - BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonds	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,900,000.00	\$1,900,000.00
1.02	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$15,000.00	\$14,250.00
1.03	Headworks Facility							
1.03A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$290,000.00	\$290,000.00
1.03B	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
1.03C	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00
1.03D	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.25	0.03	0.28	\$1,400,000.00	\$392,000.00
1.04	Aeration System							
1.04A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00
1.04B	Drilled Piers	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
1.04C	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,100,000.00	\$1,100,000.00
1.04D	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00
1.04E	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.99		0.99	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,188,000.00
1.05	Final Clarifiers 1, 3 & 4							
1.05A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$515,000.00	\$515,000.00
1.05B	Drilled Piers	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$375,000.00	\$375,000.00
1.05C	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
1.05D	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00
1.05E	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.70		0.70	\$1,200,000.00	\$840,000.00
1.06	RAS/WAS Pump Station	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$703,000.00	\$667,850.00
1.07	Tertiary Filter Improvements	LS	1	0.85		0.85	\$530,600.00	\$451,010.00
1.08	Disinfection System							
1.08A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	0.70	0.15	0.85	\$368,000.00	\$312,800.00
1.08B	Concrete	LS	1	0.00	0.10	0.10	\$1,100,000.00	\$110,000.00
1.08C	Pipe, Valves, & Appurtenances	LS	1	0.40	0.25	0.65	\$100,000.00	\$65,000.00
1.08D	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$600,000.00	\$0.00
1.09	Effluent Lift Station							
1.09A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$271,000.00	\$271,000.00
1.09B	Concrete	LS	1	0.99	0.01	1.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
1.09C	Pumps, Pipe, & Valves	LS	1	0.15		0.15	\$200,000.00	\$30,000.00
1.10	Outfall Pipeline	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$6,207,000.00	\$6,207,000.00
1.11	Sludge Dewatering Building	LS	1	0.10		0.10	\$773,000.00	\$77,300.00

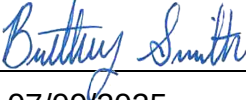
Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
1.12	Yard Piping and Plant Drain Lift Station							
1.12A	Yard Piping	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$853,472.00	\$810,798.40
1.12B	Plant Drain Lift Station: Excavation, Embedment & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
1.12C	Plant Drain Lift Station: Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
1.12D	Plant Drain Lift Station: Major Equipment	LS	1	0.00	0.25	0.25	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00
1.13	Sitework							
1.13A	Demolition & Disposal	LS	1	0.98		0.98	\$129,000.00	\$126,420.00
1.13B	Trucking & Stockpiling	LS	1	0.98		0.98	\$685,000.00	\$671,300.00
1.13C	Fence & Gate	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
1.13D	Miscellaneous Metals	LS	1	0.83	0.05	0.88	\$340,000.00	\$299,200.00
1.13E	Pavement	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00
1.14	SCADA and Power System Study Allowance	AL	1	0.60	0.10	0.70	\$200,000.00	\$140,000.00
1.15	Electrical and Controls							
1.15A	Temporary Power & Dewatering	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$440,000.00	\$440,000.00
1.15B	MCC Improvements	LS	1	0.20		0.20	\$1,850,000.00	\$370,000.00
1.15C	Generator & ATS	LS	1	0.10		0.10	\$1,350,000.00	\$135,000.00
1.15D	Above Ground Wiring & Conduits	LS	1	0.60	0.05	0.65	\$1,500,000.00	\$975,000.00
1.15E	Below Grade & Ductbanks	LS	1	0.80	0.05	0.85	\$1,800,000.00	\$1,530,000.00
1.15F	Lighting	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00
1.15G	Devices, Panels, Flow Meters & Fire Alarm	LS	1	0.35	0.05	0.40	\$1,000,000.00	\$400,000.00
1.16	Trench and Excavation Safety	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$5,500.00	\$5,225.00
1.17	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	*8 \$150,299.88	\$0.00
1.18	Tertiary Filter Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	\$1,362,333.00	\$0.00
1.19	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.96	0.02	0.98	\$1,142,095.00	\$1,119,253.10
SCHEDULE 2.0 - BID ALTERNATES								
2.01	Clarifier No. 2 Rehabilitation	LS	1	0.05		0.05	\$345,300.00	\$17,265.00
2.02	Bar Screens No. 1 and No. 2	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$476,000.00	\$0.00
2.03	Dewatering Press No. 2	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$498,000.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*WO1.1	Temporary Electric Conduit Reroute for Sludge Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,424.41	\$5,424.41
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 2								
*2WO2.1	Dewatering Press Modifications to Add a Circuit and Booster	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$5,117.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 3								
*3WO3.1	Blower Building a Adjustment to avoid existing electrical conduits	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$10,607.47	\$10,607.47
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 4								
*4WO4.1	Remove and replace existing screw pumps with new screw pumps, bypass pumping, gearbox modification for new pumps, commissioning and start up	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$119,890.00	\$119,890.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 5								
*5WO5.1	Add approximately 1,000 LF o new fiber and upsize fiber conduits	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$11,638.00	\$11,638.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 6								
*6WO6.1	Add Screw Pump Rehabilitation (Evoqua) Additional Cost, Contractor's fee, and Bond	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$173,418.71	\$173,418.71
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 7								
*7WO7.1	Add (3) 3 Pole 30-amp Circuits for Actuating Valves on the Blowers for both Train 1 and Train 2 including Labor and Material	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$21,218.53	\$21,218.53
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 7								
*8WO8.1	Replace cone section of four (4) manholes with a flat top section	LS	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$2,386.00	\$2,386.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
Change Order No. 1								
^CO 1.1	Refurbishment of Two (2) Existing 60-in Diameter Internal Lift Screw Pumps (Evoqua)	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$463,357.85	\$463,357.85

*Per FWO No. 1; *² Per FWO No. 2; *³Per FWO No. 3; *⁴ Per FWO No. 4; *⁵ Per FWO No. 5; *⁶ Per FWO No. 6; *⁷Per FWO No. 7; *⁸Per FWO No. 8
^Per Change Order No. 1

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By 
Date 07/09/2025
Approved: CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT
By _____
Date _____

Total Amount to Date	\$28,753,612.47
Material on Hand	\$5,090,524.59
	\$33,844,137.06
Less 5% Retainage	\$1,692,206.85
Net Total	\$32,151,930.21
Less Previous Payments	\$31,675,774.59
Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$476,155.62

MATERIALS ON HAND

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 26

Date: July 1, 2025
Project: Southside WWTP Improvements

Item	Description	Received this Period	Original Invoice Amount	Amount Installed to Date	Balance on Hand (\$)
1.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 727389)		\$32,021.98	\$32,021.98	\$0.00
2.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 730302)		\$22,663.20	\$22,663.20	\$0.00
3.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 730339)		\$22,663.20	\$22,663.20	\$0.00
4.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99011990)		\$120,411.64	\$120,411.64	\$0.00
5.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99012022)		\$134,649.06	\$134,649.06	\$0.00
6.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99012046)		\$94,922.84	\$94,922.84	\$0.00
7.	Hartwell (Invoice 23-095) August		\$445,280.00		\$445,280.00
8.	Hartmann (Invoice 734366) August		\$27,840.40	\$27,840.40	\$0.00
9.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-365,364,363,362)		\$168,991.20	\$168,991.20	\$0.00
10.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-357,359,360,361)		\$168,578.20	\$168,578.20	\$0.00
11.	Hayes (Invoice 1016161) August		\$279,007.00	\$279,007.00	\$0.00
12.	Hayes (Invoices 1018-568,585,1019018)		\$178,772.50	\$178,772.50	\$0.00
13.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-366,367,656,657,658)		\$211,264.20	\$211,264.20	\$0.00
14.	Thompson (Invoice 99012124) September		\$38,471.16	\$38,471.16	\$0.00
15.	Thompson (Invoices 99012188, 12195, 12210, 12225) September		\$377,626.72	\$377,626.72	\$0.00
16.	Thompson (Invoices 99012227, 12245) September		\$192,361.83	\$192,361.83	\$0.00
17.	Hayes (Wicker) September		\$180,422.20	\$180,422.20	\$0.00
18.	Hartman (Invoices 735835, 735282) September		\$36,752.80	\$36,752.80	\$0.00
19.	Hayes (Invoices 1022951, 1020930) September		\$81,553.95	\$81,553.95	\$0.00
20.	GEO Solutions (October Invoice)		\$20,870.30	\$20,870.30	\$0.00
21.	Huber (October Invoice)		\$34,018.00	\$34,018.00	\$0.00
22.	Hayes (October Invoices 1028925, 927, 929)		\$240,060.00	\$240,060.00	\$0.00
23.	Hayes (October Invoices 1028934, 937)		\$120,960.00	\$120,960.00	\$0.00
24.	H&K Electric (Oct Invoices 1014320, 58512171.001)		\$48,634.00	\$48,634.00	\$0.00
25.	Pump Solutions (October Invoice 101112)		\$13,026.00	\$13,026.00	\$0.00
26.	Hartman (Nov. Invoices 745559,745560,745607)		\$76,175.68	\$76,175.68	\$0.00
27.	Hayes Pipe (Nov. Invoices 1034105, 1034460, 1032242, 1032203)		\$157,814.00	\$157,814.00	\$0.00
28.	Hayes Pipe (Nov. Invoices 103303, 1031047, 1031060)		\$152,205.05	\$152,205.05	\$0.00
29.	Pump Solutions (Nov. Invoice 2023-11138)		\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$0.00
30.	Aqua Aerobics (Dec. Invoice 1040175)		\$1,175,247.68		\$1,175,247.68
31.	Saveco (Dec. Invoice WEC221194)		\$579,500.00		\$579,500.00
32.	Saveco (Dec. Invoice WE221194-SU)		\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00
33.	Hayes (Dec. Invoice 1037627)		\$139,443.00	\$139,443.00	\$0.00
34.	Hayes (Dec. Invoice 1038881)		\$38,086.00	\$38,086.00	\$0.00
35.	Hayes (Jan. Invoice 1040085)		\$176,506.00	\$176,506.00	\$0.00
36.	Hayes (Jan. Invoice 1039532, 1039533)		\$58,401.00	\$58,401.00	\$0.00
37.	Hartman (Jan. Invoice 750574,750575,750789,750790)		\$65,484.72	\$65,484.72	\$0.00
38.	Hartman (Jan. Invoice 751113)		\$20,623.12	\$20,623.12	\$0.00
39.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 751115,756052,753364,753365)		\$90,324.08	\$90,324.08	\$0.00
40.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 753743,753744,754064,754065)		\$75,671.68	\$75,671.68	\$0.00
41.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 754364,754365,754716)		\$70,901.42	\$70,901.42	\$0.00
42.	Hayes Pipe (Feb Invoice 1046404,1046406,1047532)		\$86,583.00	\$86,583.00	\$0.00
43.	Seguin (Feb Invoice 2301102,2301103)		\$161,560.00	\$161,560.00	\$0.00
44.	Walker (Feb Invoice 025524)		\$179,236.00	\$179,236.00	\$0.00
45.	Newman Regency (Mar Invoice 2260B18166)		\$537,916.00	\$537,916.00	\$0.00
46.	Evoqua (Apr Invoice 906415912)		\$781,850.00	\$141,850.00	\$640,000.00
47.	EDI (Apr Invoice 304498)		\$155,000.00	\$155,000.00	\$0.00

Item	Description	Received this Period	Original Invoice Amount	Amount Installed to Date	Balance on Hand (\$)
48.	Pump Solutions (Apr Invoice 2024-0332)		\$399,807.00	\$399,807.00	\$0.00
49.	Sequin Fabricators (Apr Invoice 2301104)		\$171,538.00	\$171,538.00	\$0.00
50.	Aqua Aerobics (May Invoice 1041946))		\$187,085.32	\$187,085.32	\$0.00
51.	Walker (May Invoice 025650)		\$173,250.00	\$173,250.00	\$0.00
52.	Pump Soulutions (May Invoice 20240414)		\$117,000.00	\$117,000.00	\$0.00
53.	Hayes Pipe (May Invoices 1055460, 1055902, 1053952, 1056394)		\$61,029.00	\$61,029.00	\$0.00
54.	Seguin (May Invoice 2301105)		\$47,000.00	\$47,000.00	\$0.00
55.	Hartmann (May Invoices 761841, 763623)		\$18,000.63	\$18,000.63	\$0.00
56.	Hartman (Jun Invoice 766290		\$5,771.00	\$5,771.00	\$0.00
57.	Municipal Valve & Equip (Jun Invoice 30777)		\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$0.00
58.	H&K Electric (Jun Invoice S9292708.001)		\$566,351.28	\$155,351.28	\$411,000.00
59.	Inovair (Jul Invoice 373781)		\$345,042.00	\$345,042.00	\$0.00
60.	CED - H&K (Aug Inv. 1014288,10143091014320,13276.60)		\$91,315.53	\$61,315.53	\$30,000.00
61.	Crawford-H&K (Aug Inv. 12117917.003,12117918.002,12117919.002,12219293.02)		\$49,864.72	\$34,864.72	\$15,000.00
62.	Elliott- H&K (Aug Inv. 30-98792-01)		\$12,710.30	\$12,710.30	\$0.00
63.	Hartmen (Aug Inv. 775274,774504)		\$50,674.73	\$50,674.73	\$0.00
64.	Hayes Pipe (Aug Inv. 1072177, 1072898, 1076853)		\$23,290.00	\$23,290.00	\$0.00
65.	Huber (Aug Inv. II10007747)		\$125,000.00		\$125,000.00
66.	Lindsey - H&K (Aug Inv. 157819)		\$39,573.00	\$24,573.00	\$15,000.00
67.	WES - H&K (Aug Inv. 512171.001,8528638.007,8528638.009,8528638.013)		\$48,293.04	\$18,293.04	\$30,000.00
68.	WES - H&K (Aug Inv. 8528638.017,8528638.021,8528638.027,8601278.001))		\$101,470.70	\$21,470.70	\$80,000.00
69.	Alliance (Sept. Inv. 001549, 001512)		\$81,220.00	\$31,220.00	\$50,000.00
70.	Global (Sept. Inv. 45997-1, 45997-3, 45997-2)		\$164,472.10		\$164,472.10
71.	Municipal Valve (Sept. Inv. 31399)		\$10,902.00	\$10,902.00	\$0.00
72.	Nixon-H&K (Sept. Inv. S23-6906-1)		\$315,200.00	\$35,200.00	\$280,000.00
73.	WES-H&K (Sept. Inv. S8528638.035)		\$79,258.10	\$59,258.10	\$20,000.00
74.	Hartmen (Oct Inv. 782458)		\$9,185.15	\$9,185.15	\$0.00
75.	Hayes (Oct Inv. 1083672)		\$9,964.00	\$9,964.00	\$0.00
76.	Municipal Valve (Oct Inv. 31746)		\$22,800.00	\$22,800.00	\$0.00
77.	Veolia (Nov Inv 24004808 RI 05000)		\$160,588.00		\$160,588.00
78.	Environmental Imp. (Dec Inv 1983ENV.101)		\$167,440.90		\$167,440.90
79.	Global Treat (Dec Inv 45997-6)		\$9,002.50		\$9,002.50
80.	Huber (Dec Inv II10008020)		\$512,977.09		\$512,977.09
81.	Inovair (Dec Inv 378975)		\$46,011.00	\$46,011.00	\$0.00
82.	Inovair (Dec Inv 380013)		\$58,233.00	\$58,233.00	\$0.00
83.	Hayes (Jan Inv 1099083)		\$25,118.00	\$25,118.00	\$0.00
84.	Municipal Valve (Feb Inv 41393B30879)		\$13,506.01		\$13,506.01
85.	Municipal Valve (Feb Inv 41393B31243)		\$6,211.46	\$6,211.46	\$0.00
86.	Global Treat (Mar Inv 45997-5)		\$91,361.00		\$91,361.00
87.	Municipal Valve (Mar Inv 41393B31592)		\$68,149.31		\$68,149.31
88.	Hayes Pipe (Mar Inv 1107878)		\$13,224.04	\$6,224.04	\$7,000.00

\$5,090,524.59

7,499,862.63



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Gillian Gatewood, Finance Director

Department: Finance

Subject: Presentation of the Fiscal Year 2024 Financial Audit

Item Summary:

Austin Henderson of Brooks Watson & Co will present the results of the Fiscal Year 2024 Audit.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to accept the 2024 audit

Attachments:

[Mt. Pleasant 9.30.24 Report - FINAL](#)

[City Response to Auditor Internal Controls Letter](#)



City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

TABLE OF CONTENTS

September 30, 2024

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal	1
List of Elected and Appointed Officials	4
Organization Chart	5

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report	8
Management's Discussion and Analysis	15

Basic Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position	26
Statement of Activities	30

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds:

Balance Sheet	32
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position- Governmental funds	35
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Governmental Funds	36
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	41

Proprietary Funds:

Statement of Net Position	42
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	45
Statement of Cash Flows	46

Notes to Financial Statements	49
--------------------------------------	----

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual – General Fund	94
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	96
Schedule of Employer Contributions to Pension Plan	98
Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - TMRS	100
Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Healthcare	102

(This page intentionally left blank.)

INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	110
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:	
Street Fund	118
Construction Bond Fund	119
Debt Service Fund	120
Hotel/Motel/Civic Center Fund	121
Cemetery Fund	122
Library Fund	123
PEG Fund	124
Capital Replacement Fund	125
Park Improvements Fund	126
Insurance Fund	127
ARPA/CARES Fund	128
Balance Sheet – Component Unit	129
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position - Component Unit	130
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Component Unit	131
Reconciliation of the Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities – Component Unit	131

STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component	134
Changes in Net Position	136
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	140
Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds	144
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	145
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	146
Principal Property Tax Payers	149
Property Tax Levies and Collections	150
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	152
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	154
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	156
Legal Debt Margin Information	157
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	158
Demographic and Economic Statistics	159
Principal Employers	160
Full-Time Equivalent City Employees by Function/Program	161
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	162
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	164

(This page intentionally left blank.)



July 8, 2025

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council,

I am pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects. The data is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the City. To enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities, all necessary disclosures have been included.

The ACFR is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The ACFR is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the City's organizational chart, and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the independent auditor's report, the management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), the government-wide and fund financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, required supplemental information, and other supplemental information. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information which is presented on a multi-year basis.

The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. The MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report. This transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

THE REPORTING ENTITY

The City was incorporated on September 17, 1900, under the provision of H.B. 901 of the Texas legislature and operates under a council-manager form of government. The City provides a full range of municipal services authorized by statute or charter. These services include the following: 1) police and fire protection, 2) water and wastewater services, 3) construction and maintenance of streets, infrastructure, and City facilities, 4) code enforcement and building inspections, 5) parks and recreation, 6) library services, 7) planning and zoning, 8) municipal airport, 9) economic development, and 10) general administrative services.

The ACFR includes all funds of the City. This report includes all government activities, organizations, and functions for which the City is financially accountable. The criteria used in determining activities to be reported within the City's basic financial statements are based upon and consistent with those set forth by the GASB. Based upon these criteria, the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) is a discretely presented component unit.

FINANCIAL PLANNING AND FISCAL POLICIES

The City continues to update the master plans to guide long-term growth and financial planning. The following areas are significant to the master plan: 1) comprehensive land use and thoroughfare plan, 2) park master plan, and a 3) strategic plan. Utilizing this information, the City updates a five-year capital improvement plan annually. The City also maintains a staffing plan for the police and fire departments. These plans are used to determine budget allocations to the various departments and activities of the City.

The City's fiscal management policy requires a minimum fund balance for numerous funds. The fund balance reserve plan guides the City in meeting the fund balance goal for each of the funds.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND BUDGETARY CONTROL

City management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. Management must also ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of the control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework.

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenues recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures recorded when the liability is incurred. Proprietary operations are maintained on full accrual basis.

The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions contained in the annual budget approved by the City Council. Activities of the general fund, enterprise funds, special revenue funds and debt service fund are included in the annual budget. The budget is developed and controlled at the department level although appropriations are set at the fund level, and encumbrances are entered at the time a purchase order is issued. Outstanding encumbrances lapse at the fiscal year-end, and the subsequent year's budget must absorb the expenditures when incurred. Separate multi-year budgets are developed for the capital projects funds.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit:

The City Charter requires an annual audit of the books of account financial records and transactions of all departments of the City. The City charter specifies that such an audit be conducted by independent auditors selected by the City Council. Brooks Watson & Co. was selected by the City Council to conduct this year's audit. The independent auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report.

Certificate of Achievement:

To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR, whose contents conform to program standards. Such ACFR must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of the ACFR was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the finance department and our independent auditors. I would like to express sincere appreciation to all employees who contributed to its preparation.

I would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible manner.

Respectfully Submitted,



Greg Nyhoff
City Manager



CITY OFFICIALS

Tracy Craig

Carl Hinton

Debbie Corbell

Sherri Spruill

Jonathan Hageman

Kelly Redfearn

Greg Nyhoff

Mayor

Mayor ProTem

Council Member

Council Member

Council Member

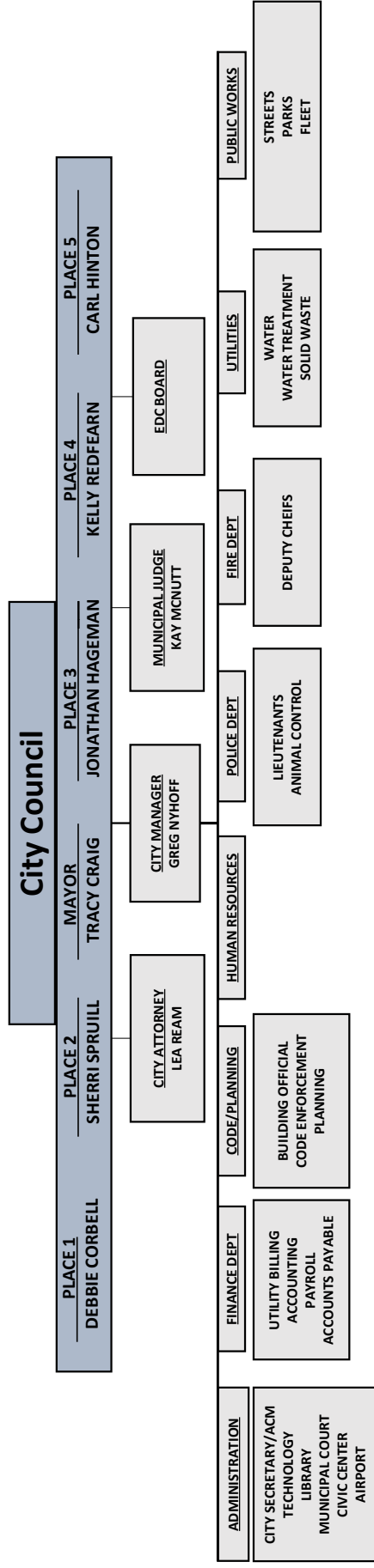
Council Member

City Manager

City Mailing Address: City of Mount Pleasant
501 N. Madison
Mount Pleasant, TX 75455

City Telephone: (903) 575-4000

City Employees Org Chart



(This page intentionally left blank)

FINANCIAL SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Mount Pleasant, Texas:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The City's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note V.G. to the financial statements, due to a missed recording of revenue/receivable in the prior year, the City restated beginning net position for business-type activities to correct beginning net position.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of employer contributions to pension plan, schedule of changes in other postemployment benefits liability and related ratios, and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

This accompanying supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated July 8, 2025 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the

results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Brooks Watson & Co." in a cursive, flowing script.

Brooks Watson & Co.
Certified Public Accountants
Houston, Texas
July 8, 2025

(This page intentionally left blank)

*MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS*

(This page intentionally left blank)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

September 30, 2024

As management of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas (the "City"), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

Financial Highlights

- The City's total combined net position was \$63,710,067 at September 30, 2024.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$13,852,292, an increase of \$7,664,820.
- As of the end of the year, the unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$3,145,700, which was 19% of annual expenditures.
- The City had an overall decrease in net position of \$2,083,259, due to governmental expenses exceeding revenues.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The discussion and analysis provided here are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) the notes to financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents financial information on all of the City's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, community development, and public works. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer operations, and airport operations.

Fund Financial Statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Mount Pleasant, Texas maintains seventeen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general and street funds, which are considered major funds. Fund data for the remaining nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the combining and individual fund statements and schedules section of this report.

The City of Mount Pleasant, Texas adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general, street, construction bond funds, debt service, hotel/motel/civic center, cemetery, library, PEG, capital replacement, firemen's fund, insurance fund, and park improvements fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided to demonstrate compliance with each respective fund budget.

Proprietary Funds. The City maintains two proprietary funds, the water & sewer and airport funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued

September 30, 2024

distribution, wastewater collection/treatment and water construction, and airport operations. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found in the basic financial statements of this report.

Component Unit

The City maintains the accounting and financial statements for one component unit. The Mount Pleasant Industrial Development District ("MPIDD") is a discretely presented component unit displayed on the government-wide financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements. The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is necessary to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes are the last section of the basic financial statements.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* (RSI) concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other post-employment benefits to its employees.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pension.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted previously, net position over time, may serve as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. For the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$63,710,067 as of September 30, 2024.

The largest portion of the City's net position, \$60,928,513, reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, city hall, police station, streets, and drainage systems, as well as the public works facilities), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Total current and other assets of the primary government as of September 30, 2024 and September 30, 2023 were \$67,255,495 and \$59,844,942 , respectively. The increase of \$7,410,553 was primarily due to the proceeds from new debt issuances.

Total deferred outflows of the primary government decreased by \$1,591,328. The variance is due to the amortization of pension investment losses in the current year.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Statement of Net Position:

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

	2024			2023		
	Governmental	Business-Type	Total	Governmental	Business-Type	Total
	Activities	Activities		Activities	Activities	
Current and						
other assets	\$ 17,342,648	\$ 49,912,847	\$ 67,255,495	\$ 7,487,739	\$ 52,357,203	\$ 59,844,942
Internal balances	(2,443,729)	2,443,729	-	46,688	(46,688)	-
Capital assets, net	40,256,390	97,840,871	138,097,261	41,553,970	74,679,071	116,233,041
Total Assets	55,155,309	150,197,447	205,352,756	49,088,397	126,989,586	176,077,983
Deferred Outflows	3,157,396	761,095	3,918,491	4,450,653	1,059,166	5,509,819
Other liabilities	3,594,628	7,724,879	11,319,507	3,595,293	7,349,142	10,944,435
Long-term liabilities	32,047,246	101,692,160	133,739,406	25,324,603	79,197,932	104,522,535
Total Liabilities	35,641,874	109,417,039	145,058,913	28,919,896	86,547,074	115,466,970
Deferred Inflows	413,986	88,281	502,267	275,802	51,704	327,506
Net Position:						
Net investment						
in capital assets	23,176,536	37,751,977	60,928,513	23,739,518	35,875,749	59,615,267
Restricted	1,742,576	1,776,799	3,519,375	4,921,274	3,168,941	8,090,215
Unrestricted	(2,662,267)	1,924,446	(737,821)	(4,317,440)	2,405,284	(1,912,156)
Total Net Position	\$ 22,256,845	\$ 41,453,222	\$ 63,710,067	\$ 24,343,352	\$ 41,449,974	\$ 65,793,326

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

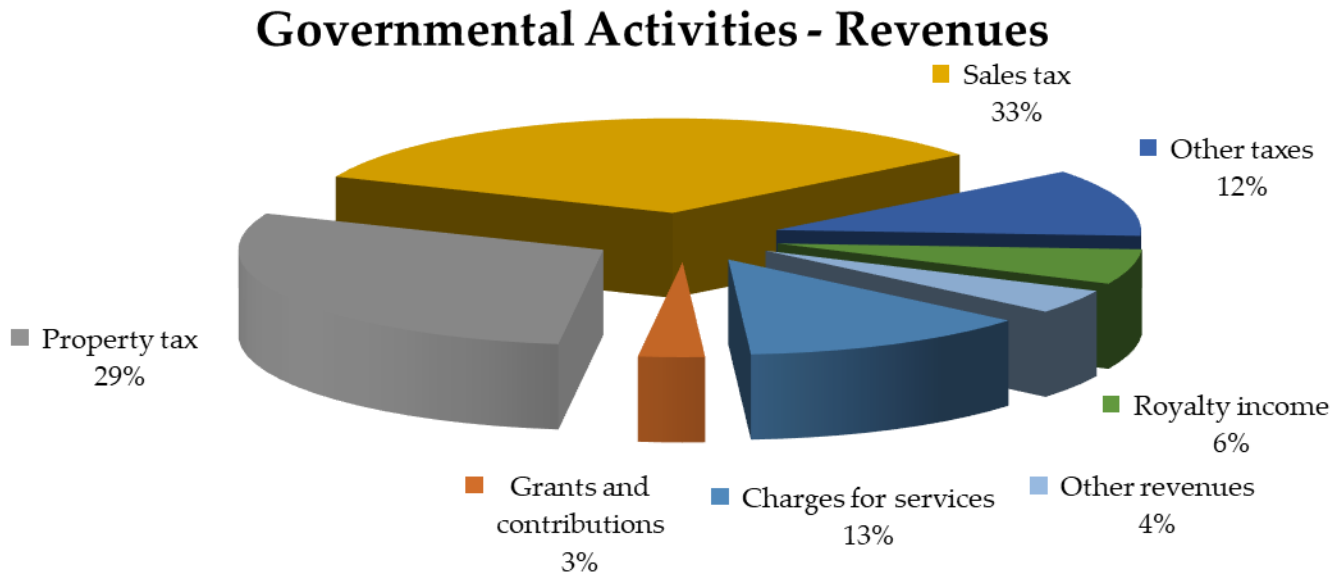
Statement of Activities:

The following table provides a summary of the City's changes in net position:

	For the Year Ended September 30, 2024			For the Year Ended September 30, 2023		
	Governmental	Business-Type	Total	Governmental	Business-Type	Total
	Activities	Activities	Primary Government	Activities	Activities	Primary Government
Revenues						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 2,486,998	\$ 17,854,701	\$ 20,341,699	\$ 2,774,368	\$ 16,670,000	\$ 19,444,368
Grants and contributions	565,928	89,150	655,078	302,930	261,385	564,315
General revenues:						
Property tax	5,647,591	-	5,647,591	5,021,107	-	5,021,107
Sales tax	6,392,527	-	6,392,527	6,753,299	-	6,753,299
Other taxes	2,225,834	-	2,225,834	2,417,425	-	2,417,425
Royalty income	1,154,586	-	1,154,586	1,171,585	-	1,171,585
Investment income	355,402	2,556,217	2,911,619	298,843	2,396,716	2,695,559
Other revenues	442,707	-	442,707	750,395	101,357	851,752
Total Revenues	19,271,573	20,500,068	39,771,641	19,489,952	19,429,458	38,919,410
Expenses						
General government	4,241,429	-	4,241,429	4,010,412	-	4,010,412
Public safety	11,034,011	-	11,034,011	11,307,258	-	11,307,258
Public works	3,431,049	-	3,431,049	3,555,309	-	3,555,309
Parks and recreation	3,026,108	-	3,026,108	3,818,884	-	3,818,884
Water & sewer	-	15,435,807	15,435,807	-	14,073,239	14,073,239
Airport	-	1,759,274	1,759,274	-	1,783,093	1,783,093
Interest & fiscal charges	828,249	2,098,973	2,927,222	441,260	1,644,829	2,086,089
Total Expenses	22,560,846	19,294,054	41,854,900	23,133,123	17,501,161	40,634,284
Change in Net Position						
Before Transfers	(3,289,273)	1,206,014	(2,083,259)	(3,643,171)	1,928,297	(1,714,874)
Transfers in (out)	1,202,766	(1,202,766)	-	1,029,350	(1,029,350)	-
Total	1,202,766	(1,202,766)	-	1,029,350	(1,029,350)	-
Change in Net Position	(2,086,507)	3,248	(2,083,259)	(2,613,821)	898,947	(1,714,874)
Beginning Net Position	24,343,352	41,449,974	65,793,326	26,957,173	40,551,027	67,508,200
Ending Net Position	\$ 22,256,845	\$ 41,453,222	\$ 63,710,067	\$ 24,343,352	\$ 41,449,974	\$ 65,793,326

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Graphic presentations of selected data from the summary tables are displayed below to assist in the analysis of the City's activities.

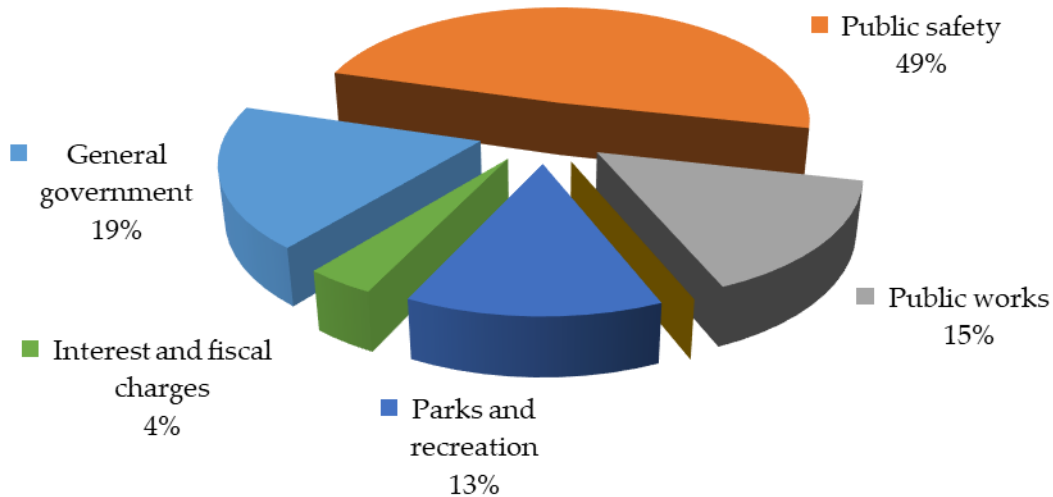


For the year ended September 30, 2024, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$19,271,573. Overall governmental activities revenues decreased by \$218,379 or 1%. Sales tax and property tax are the City's largest revenue sources. Grants/contributions increased by \$262,998 or 87% primarily due to increased CDBG grant funding received during the current year. Property tax revenue increased by \$626,484 or 12% primarily due to an increase in appraised values in the current year. Other taxes decreased by \$191,591 or 8% primarily due to lower franchise and hotel/motel tax collections. Royalty income decreased by \$16,999 or 1% primarily due to a reduction in landfill fee income received in the current year. Investment income increased by \$56,559 or 2% primarily due to greater interest bearing accounts held and the realization of higher interest rates. Other revenues decreased by \$307,688 or 41% as a direct result of nonrecurring sale of capital assets in the prior year. All other revenues remained relatively consistent with the previous year.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued
September 30, 2024

This graph shows the governmental function expenses of the City:

Governmental Activities - Expenses

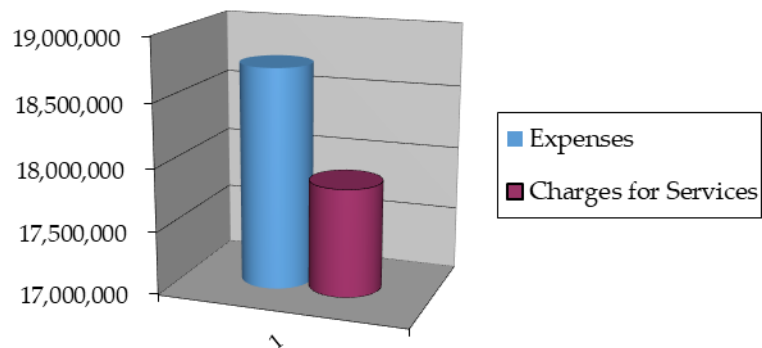


For the year ended September 30, 2024, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$22,560,846. This represents an increase of \$572,277 or 2% from the prior year. The City's largest functional expense is public safety of \$11,034,011, which decreased by \$273,247 or 2% due to lower personnel costs resulting from several vacant positions during the year. In addition, there was a reduced allocation of net pension expense compared to the prior year, driven by a significant decrease in the City's net pension liability. General government expenses increased by \$231,017 or 6% primarily due to higher personnel costs resulting from salary increases and promotions. Public works expenses decreased by \$124,260 or 3%, primarily due to nonrecurring building maintenance and contractual engineering fees incurred in the prior year. Parks and recreation expenses decreased by \$792,776 or 21% primarily due to nonrecurring expenditures related to community development and park improvement projects in the prior year. Interest and fiscal charges increased by \$386,989 or 88% primarily due to bond issuance expenses related to the new debt issued during the current year. All other expenses remained relatively consistent with the previous year.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Business-type activities are shown comparing operating costs to revenues generated by related services.

Business-Type Activities - Revenues and Expenses



For the year ended September 30, 2024, charges for services by business-type activities totaled \$17,854,701. This is an increase of \$1,184,701, or 7%, from the previous year. The increase is primarily a result of service rate increases over the course of the year.

Total expenses increased by \$1,792,893, or 10%, from the previous year. Water and sewer expenses increased due to greater personnel expenses, maintenance costs, legal fees related to water issues, theft loss, and supplies expenses incurred in the current year. The increase in airport expenses was primarily due to greater personnel costs related to salary increases in the current year. In addition, there was an increase in maintenance and administration fees related to rebuilding the airport fence and costs related to periodic maintenance and utility bills.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

As of the end of the year the general fund reflected a total fund balance of \$3,455,961. The general fund reflected an increase of \$2,229,990. Total revenues in the general fund were \$15,085,271 which decreased by \$106,838 when compared to prior year, primarily due to less license and permit revenue in the current year. Total general fund expenditures were \$16,215,378 which increased by \$174,437 when compared to prior year, primarily due to an increase in debt service payments in the current

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, Continued
September 30, 2024

year. The street fund reflected a fund deficit of \$3,513, an improvement of \$290,223 over last year. The increase is due to fewer street repairs/maintenance expenses incurred compared to the prior year.

There was an overall increase in governmental fund balance of \$7,664,820. This is due to bond issuances in the current year.

Proprietary Funds - The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The final budget included increases of: \$331,012 to revenues, \$490,413 to expenditures, and an increase of \$2,814,323 to other financing sources. These changes primarily related to greater anticipated intergovernmental revenues, transfers in, and increases to general government for more anticipated contractual fees and insurance expenses.

There was a negative budget variance of \$651,834 before other financing sources and uses, and a total negative variance of after other financing sources and uses. Total budgeted revenues were less than actual revenue by \$1,127,841. Total actual expenditures were \$476,007 under budget.

CAPITAL ASSETS

As of the end of the year, the City's governmental activities funds had invested \$40,256,390 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is included with the governmental capital assets as required by GASB Statement No. 34. The City's business-type activities funds had invested \$97,840,871 in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation.

Major capital asset events during the current year include the following:

- Continued construction costs for West Loop Wastewater line for \$634,868
- Continued work on the Downtown Revitalization Project for \$568,327
- Street Improvements for \$137,700.
- Purchased a forklift for \$95,995
- Lift station improvement projects for 142,005
- Continued construction costs for the wastewater treatment plant for \$23,434,367
- Began water meter optimization for 3,658,477
- Storage tank improvements totaling \$75,310.
- Sewer improvements totaling \$1,438,597.
- Improvements to pump stations for \$120,300
- Hanger Firewall Construction for \$90,500.
- Airport improvement for \$152,023

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, *Continued*
September 30, 2024

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in note IV. C to the financial statements.

LONG-TERM DEBT

At the end of the current year, the City had total long-term debt outstanding of \$121,910,794 (excluding premiums). During the year, the City made \$2,840,1767 in principal payments on outstanding debt. The City issued new debts during the year totaling \$37,914,906. More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in note IV. D. to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

The Mayor and City Council are committed to maintaining and improving the overall wellbeing of the City, and improving services provided to their residents.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas' finances for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, Open Records, 501 N. Madison, Mount Pleasant, Texas 75455-3650.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 1 of 2)
September 30, 2024

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<u>Assets</u>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,283,222	\$ 1,714,190	\$ 16,997,412
Restricted cash	156,275	46,438,247	46,594,522
Prepaid items	320,140	49,676	369,816
Receivables, net	1,446,152	1,710,734	3,156,886
Internal balances, net	(2,443,729)	2,443,729	-
Total Current Assets	14,762,060	52,356,576	67,118,636
Notes receivable, net of current portion	136,859	-	136,859
Capital assets:			
Non-depreciable	2,100,629	46,196,491	48,297,120
Net depreciable capital assets	38,155,761	51,644,380	89,800,141
Total Noncurrent Assets	40,393,249	97,840,871	138,234,120
Total Assets	55,155,309	150,197,447	205,352,756
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>			
Deferred OPEB outflows - TMRS	7,008	1,682	8,690
Deferred OPEB outflows - Healthcare	178,870	55,846	234,716
Deferred pension outflows	2,931,828	703,567	3,635,395
Deferred loss on refunding	39,690	-	39,690
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,157,396	761,095	3,918,491

Component Unit	
Industrial	
Development	
District	
\$	9,006,691
	-
	3,595
	316,763
	-
	9,327,049
	-
	1,084,625
	2,188,236
	3,272,861
	12,599,910
	119
	2,671
	50,050
	-
	52,840

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Page 2 of 2)

September 30, 2024

	Primary Government		
	Governmental	Business-Type	
	Activities	Activities	Total
<u>Liabilities</u>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	481,933	3,886,463	4,368,396
Accrued liabilities	382,768	-	382,768
Accrued interest payable	404,603	1,067,740	1,472,343
Customer deposits	-	293,590	293,590
Compensated absences, current	955,251	213,656	1,168,907
Long-term debt due within one year	1,370,073	2,263,430	3,633,503
Total Current Liabilities	3,594,628	7,724,879	11,319,507
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Compensated absences, noncurrent	106,139	23,739	129,878
Long-term debt due in more than one year	24,088,743	99,712,936	123,801,679
Net pension liability	6,511,221	1,562,535	8,073,756
OPEB liabilities - TMRS	350,807	84,185	434,992
OPEB liabilities - Healthcare	990,336	308,765	1,299,101
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	32,047,246	101,692,160	133,739,406
Total Liabilities	35,641,874	109,417,039	145,058,913
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>			
Deferred OPEB inflows - TMRS	96,704	23,207	119,911
Deferred OPEB inflows - Healthcare	10,103	3,982	14,085
Deferred gain on refunding	52,602	-	52,602
Deferred pension inflows	254,577	61,092	315,669
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	413,986	88,281	502,267
<u>Net Position</u>			
Net investment in capital assets	23,176,536	37,751,977	60,928,513
Restricted for:			
Debt service	887,188	1,776,799	2,663,987
Community improvements	429,370	-	429,370
Insurance	310,706	-	310,706
Cemetery	25,289	-	25,289
Development	69,696	-	69,696
Public safety	20,327	-	20,327
Unrestricted	(2,662,267)	1,924,446	(737,821)
Total Net Position	\$ 22,256,845	\$ 41,453,222	\$ 63,710,067

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Component Unit
Industrial
Development
District
23,410
12,493
-
-
10,347
-
46,250
1,149
-
111,153
5,988
15,216
133,506
179,756
1,651
60
-
4,346
6,057
3,272,861
-
9,194,076
-
-
-
-
-
\$ 12,466,937

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government				
Governmental Activities				
General government	\$ 4,241,429	\$ 1,864,165	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	11,034,011	622,833	22,846	-
Public works	3,431,049	-	-	242,847
Parks and recreation	3,026,108	-	-	300,235
Interest and fiscal charges	828,249	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	22,560,846	2,486,998	22,846	543,082
Business-Type Activities				
Water & sewer	17,534,780	16,627,416	-	-
Airport	1,759,274	1,227,285	89,150	-
Total Business-Type Activities	19,294,054	17,854,701	89,150	-
Total Primary Government	\$ 41,854,900	\$ 20,341,699	\$ 111,996	\$ 543,082
Component Unit				
Development District	1,592,002	-	-	-
Total Component Unit Activities	\$ 1,592,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

General Revenues:

Taxes
 Property tax
 Sales tax
 Franchise tax
 Mixed beverage taxes
 Hotel occupancy taxes
 Investment income
 Royalties
 Other revenues

Transfers:

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Beginning Net Position, as previously stated

Error correction

Beginning Net Position, as adjusted

Ending Net Position

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Unit
Primary Government			Industrial
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Development District
\$ (2,377,264)	\$ -	\$ (2,377,264)	\$ -
(10,388,332)	-	(10,388,332)	-
(3,188,202)	-	(3,188,202)	-
(2,725,873)	-	(2,725,873)	-
(828,249)	-	(828,249)	-
(19,507,920)	-	(19,507,920)	-
-	(907,364)	(907,364)	-
-	(442,839)	(442,839)	-
-	(1,350,203)	(1,350,203)	-
(19,507,920)	(1,350,203)	(20,858,123)	-
			(1,592,002)
			(1,592,002)
5,647,591	-	5,647,591	-
6,392,527	-	6,392,527	2,123,015
1,430,097	-	1,430,097	-
30,105	-	30,105	-
765,632	-	765,632	-
355,402	2,556,217	2,911,619	249,029
1,154,586	-	1,154,586	-
442,707	-	442,707	742,850
1,202,766	(1,202,766)	-	-
17,421,413	1,353,451	18,774,864	3,114,894
(2,086,507)	3,248	(2,083,259)	1,522,892
24,343,352	\$ 41,395,759	\$ 65,739,111	\$ 10,944,045
-	54,215	54,215	
24,343,352	41,449,974	65,793,326	
\$ 22,256,845	\$ 41,453,222	\$ 63,710,067	\$ 12,466,937

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 1 of 2)

September 30, 2024

	General Fund	Street Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,954,882	\$ 690,203	\$ 12,638,137	\$ 15,283,222
Restricted cash	36,552	-	119,723	156,275
Receivables, net				
Property taxes	120,984	-	43,538	164,522
Sales taxes	950,289	-	-	950,289
Other taxes	5,998	-	226,082	232,080
Other receivable	90,526	140,470	5,124	236,120
Prepaid	293,551	9,831	16,758	320,140
Due from other funds	795,125	-	-	795,125
Total Assets	\$ 4,247,907	\$ 840,504	\$ 13,049,362	\$ 18,137,773
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 287,685	\$ 24,096	\$ 170,152	\$ 481,933
Accrued liabilities	367,909	14,859	-	382,768
Due to other funds	-	805,062	2,433,792	3,238,854
Total Liabilities	655,594	844,017	2,603,944	4,103,555
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Unavailable revenue - prop. taxes	136,352	-	45,574	181,926
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	136,352	-	45,574	181,926

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 2 of 2)

September 30, 2024

	General Fund	Street Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<u>Fund Balances</u>				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid items	\$ 293,551	\$ 9,831	\$ 16,758	\$ 320,140
Notes Receivable	-	-	171,977	171,977
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	-	841,614	841,614
Community improvements	-	-	429,370	429,370
Insurance	-	-	310,706	310,706
Cemetery	-	-	25,289	25,289
Development	-	-	69,696	69,696
Capital projects	-	-	8,378,961	8,378,961
Public safety	-	-	20,327	20,327
Assigned to:				
Public safety	16,710	-	290,084	306,794
Library	-	-	25,732	25,732
Unassigned	3,145,700	(13,344)	(180,670)	2,951,686
Total Fund Balances	3,455,961	(3,513)	10,399,844	13,852,292
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 4,247,907	\$ 840,504	\$ 13,049,362	\$ 18,137,773

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2024

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 13,852,292
Adjustments for the Statement of Net Position:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, not reported in the governmental funds.	
Capital assets - non-depreciable	2,100,629
Capital assets - net depreciable	38,155,761
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.	
Property tax receivable	181,926
Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.	
Deferred gain on refunding	(52,602)
Deferred loss on refunding	39,690
Pension contributions	1,182,856
OPEB contributions - TMRS	7,008
Pension difference in experience	835,890
Pension changes in assumptions	(254,577)
Pension investment earnings	913,082
OPEB experience - Healthcare	178,870
OPEB experience - TMRS	(40,746)
OPEB changes in assumptions - TMRS	(55,958)
OPEB changes in assumptions - Healthcare	(10,103)
Some liabilities, including bonds payable and deferred charges are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.	
Compensated absences	(1,061,390)
Accrued interest	(404,603)
Premiums on bonds payable	(1,558,323)
Non-current liabilities due in one year	(1,370,073)
Non-current liabilities due in more than one year	(22,530,420)
Net pension liability	(6,511,221)
OPEB liability - TMRS	(350,807)
OPEB liability - Healthcare	(990,336)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ 22,256,845

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 1 of 2) For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	General Fund	Street Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<u>Revenues</u>			
Property tax	\$ 4,310,701	\$ -	1,264,165
Sales tax	6,392,527	-	-
Mixed beverage taxes	30,105	-	-
Hotel occupancy taxes	-	-	765,632
Intergovernmental revenue	237,652	-	328,276
License and permits	392,932	-	-
Charges for services	1,471,233	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	622,833	-	-
Franchise tax	127,708	1,281,082	21,307
Investment income	83,795	36,062	235,545
Royalties	1,154,586	-	-
Other revenues	261,199	-	181,508
Total Revenues	15,085,271	1,317,144	2,796,433
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
General government	2,608,198	-	864,513
Public safety	10,421,390	-	87,293
Building maintenance	215,701	-	-
Public works	615,983	1,286,136	-
Parks and recreation	1,463,503	-	545,191
Library	639,210	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	138,755	-	927,992
Interest and fiscal charges	13,071	-	521,884
Bond issuance costs	99,408	-	107,076
Capital outlay	159	140,781	1,204,727
Total Expenditures	16,215,378	1,426,917	4,258,676
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,130,107)	(109,773)	(1,462,243)

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Total Governmental Funds	
\$	5,574,866
	6,392,527
	30,105
	765,632
	565,928
	392,932
	1,471,233
	622,833
	1,430,097
	355,402
	1,154,586
	442,707
	19,198,848

	3,472,711
	10,508,683
	215,701
	1,902,119
	2,008,694
	639,210
	1,066,747
	534,955
	206,484
	1,345,667
	21,900,971

(2,702,123)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Page 2 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	General Fund	Street Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Transfers in	\$ 3,868,323	\$ 399,996	1,220,454
Transfers (out)	(713,316)	-	(3,572,691)
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(3,693,343)	-	-
Bond issuance	-	-	7,725,000
Refunding bond issued	3,335,000	-	-
Premiums on bonds issued	457,751	-	649,869
Sale of capital assets	-	-	74,185
SBITAs related issuance	105,682	-	-
Lease related issuance	-	-	510,033
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,360,097	399,996	6,606,850
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,229,990	290,223	5,144,607
Beginning fund balances	1,225,971	(293,736)	5,255,237
Ending Fund Balances	\$ 3,455,961	\$ (3,513)	10,399,844

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Total Governmental Funds	
\$	5,488,773
	(4,286,007)
	(3,693,343)
	7,725,000
	3,335,000
	1,107,620
	74,185
	105,682
	510,033
	10,366,943
	7,664,820
	6,187,472
\$	13,852,292

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 7,664,820
---	--------------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital asset additions	1,584,522
Net book value of capital assets disposed	(103,324)
Depreciation expense	(2,778,778)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property tax receivable	72,725
-------------------------	--------

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Compensated absences	(170,349)
Accrued interest	(218,651)
Pension expense	(177,546)
OPEB expense	(68,522)
Amortization of debt premium	136,289

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases, certificates of obligation) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when they are first issued; whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Current year debt issuances	(4,442,620)
Debt refunding issuance	3,675,000
Bond issuance	(7,725,000)
Current year deferred gain on refunding	18,343
Amortization deferred loss/gain on debt refunding	(4,448)
Lease related issuance	(510,033)
SBITAs related issuance	(105,682)
Principal payments	1,066,747

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ (2,086,507)
--	-----------------------

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 1 of 2)

September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer	Airport	Total
<u>Assets</u>			
<u>Current Assets</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,402,813	\$ 311,377	\$ 1,714,190
Restricted cash	44,661,448	-	44,661,448
Restricted cash - TWDB bond	1,776,799	-	1,776,799
Due from other funds	2,490,417	-	2,490,417
Accounts and other receivables, net	1,710,734	-	1,710,734
Prepaid items	45,667	4,009	49,676
Total Current Assets	52,087,878	315,386	52,403,264
<u>Noncurrent Assets</u>			
Capital assets:			
Non-depreciable	44,155,851	2,040,640	46,196,491
Net depreciable capital assets	46,678,196	4,966,184	51,644,380
Total Noncurrent Assets	90,834,047	7,006,824	97,840,871
Total Assets	142,921,925	7,322,210	150,244,135
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>			
Deferred OPEB outflows - TMRS	1,510	172	1,682
Deferred OPEB outflows - Healthcare	51,028	4,818	55,846
Deferred pension outflows	631,506	72,061	703,567
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 684,044	\$ 77,051	\$ 761,095

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 2 of 2) September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer	Airport	Total
<u>Liabilities</u>			
<u>Current Liabilities</u>			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 3,871,441	\$ 15,022	\$ 3,886,463
Customer deposits	293,590	-	293,590
Compensated absences, current	158,593	55,063	213,656
Long-term debt due within one year	2,255,672	7,758	2,263,430
Accrued interest	1,067,740	-	1,067,740
Due to other funds	-	46,688	46,688
Total Current Liabilities	7,647,036	124,531	7,771,567
<u>Noncurrent Liabilities</u>			
Net pension liability	1,402,496	160,039	1,562,535
OPEB liabilities - TMRS	75,563	8,622	84,185
OPEB liabilities - Healthcare	282,552	26,213	308,765
Compensated absences, noncurrent	17,621	6,118	23,739
Debt due in more than one year	99,689,607	23,329	99,712,936
Total Liabilities	109,114,875	348,852	109,463,727
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>			
Deferred OPEB inflows - TMRS	20,830	2,377	23,207
Deferred OPEB inflows - Healthcare	3,588	394	3,982
Deferred pension inflows	54,835	6,257	61,092
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	79,253	9,028	88,281
<u>Net Position</u>			
Net investment in capital assets	30,776,240	6,975,737	37,751,977
Restricted for debt service	1,776,799	-	1,776,799
Unrestricted	1,858,802	65,644	1,924,446
Total Net Position	\$ 34,411,841	\$ 7,041,381	\$ 41,453,222

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer	Airport	Total
<u>Operating Revenues</u>			
Charges for services	\$ 16,351,576	\$ 1,227,090	\$ 17,578,666
Other operating revenue	243,827	-	243,827
Intergovernmental	-	89,150	89,150
Miscellaneous revenue	32,013	195	32,208
Total Operating Revenues	16,627,416	1,316,435	17,943,851
<u>Operating Expenses</u>			
Personnel	3,806,619	342,390	4,149,009
Supplies and services	1,100,000	680,113	1,780,113
Maintenance	625,446	42,006	667,452
Administrative expenses	6,047,625	76,339	6,123,964
Depreciation	2,978,380	616,158	3,594,538
Total Operating Expenses	14,558,070	1,757,006	16,315,076
Operating Income (Loss)	2,069,346	(440,571)	1,628,775
<u>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</u>			
Investment income	2,556,217	-	2,556,217
Interest expense	(2,098,973)	(2,268)	(2,101,241)
Bond issuance costs	(320,397)	-	(320,397)
Theft loss	(557,340)	-	(557,340)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	(420,493)	(2,268)	(422,761)
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	1,648,853	(442,839)	1,206,014
Transfers in	-	267,787	267,787
Transfers (out)	(1,470,553)	-	(1,470,553)
Change in Net Position	178,300	(175,052)	3,248
Beginning net position, as previously stated	34,179,326	7,216,433	41,395,759
Error correction	54,215	-	54,215
Beginning net position, as adjusted	34,233,541	7,216,433	41,449,974
Ending Net Position	\$ 34,411,841	\$ 7,041,381	\$ 41,453,222

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 1 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer	Airport	Total
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</u>			
Receipts from customers	\$ 16,506,841	\$ 1,316,435	\$ 17,823,276
Payments to employees	(3,683,204)	(315,826)	(3,999,030)
Payments to suppliers and contractors	(8,410,190)	(801,866)	(9,212,056)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	4,413,447	198,743	4,612,190
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</u>			
Transfers in from other funds	-	267,787	267,787
Transfers (out) to other funds	(3,960,970)	(587)	(3,961,557)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	(3,960,970)	267,200	(3,693,770)
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</u>			
Purchase of capital assets	(26,490,796)	(317,398)	(26,808,194)
Proceeds from capital debt	25,085,245	46,326	25,131,571
Principal paid on capital debt	(1,750,432)	(22,997)	(1,773,429)
Bond issuance costs	(320,397)		(320,397)
Interest paid on capital debt	(1,726,508)	(2,268)	(1,728,776)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(5,760,228)	(296,337)	(6,056,565)
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</u>			
Interest on investments	2,556,217	-	2,556,217
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	2,556,217	-	2,556,217
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(2,751,534)	169,606	(2,581,928)
Beginning cash and cash equivalents	50,592,594	141,771	50,734,365
Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 47,841,060	\$ 311,377	\$ 48,152,437

See Notes to Financial Statements.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUND (Page 2 of 2)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Water & Sewer	Airport	Total
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss)</u>			
<u>to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating</u>			
<u>Activities</u>			
Operating Income (loss)	\$ 2,069,346	\$ (440,571)	\$ 1,628,775
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided:			
Depreciation	2,978,380	616,158	3,594,538
Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities:			
(Increase) Decrease in:			
Accounts receivable	(129,639)	-	(129,639)
Prepaid	(7,346)	-	(7,346)
Deferred outflows/inflows - pension and OPEB	299,453	35,195	334,648
Increase (Decrease) in:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(637,119)	(3,408)	(640,527)
Customer deposits	16,410	-	16,410
Net pension liability	(319,451)	(36,454)	(355,905)
OPEB liability	101,544	6,859	108,403
Compensated absences	41,869	20,964	62,833
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ 4,413,447	\$ 198,743	\$ 4,612,190

See Notes to Financial Statements.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

September 30, 2024

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Mount Pleasant, Texas (the "City") was incorporated in 1900 and has a Council/Manager form of government with a City Council comprised of an elected Mayor and five council members. The City provides a full range of municipal services including public safety, streets, parks and recreation, community development, planning and zoning, and general administrative services. In addition, the City provides water and sewer service, civic center, and airport services, as enterprise functions of the City.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these basic financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the City's financial reporting entity. The Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation ("IDC") is legally separate and presented as a discretely presented component unit. No other entities have been included in the City's reporting entity. Additionally, as the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations or functions in the City's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and considerations pertaining to organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation

The City of Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation is governed by a five member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. The Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation ("IDC") is a political subdivision of the City of Mount Pleasant, authorized under Chapter 377 of the Texas Government Code, which was formed in 1993 when the citizens of Mount Pleasant approved its creation and authorized it to impose a one-half percent sales tax to finance development projects beneficial to the District. State law allows the

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

District to collect a sales tax up to one-half of one percent, and tax receipts began in 1993. Separate financial statements have not been prepared.

B. Basis of Presentation - Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds while business-type activities incorporate data from the government's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and the proprietary funds.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments in lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the government's water and transit functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

The fund financial statements provide information about the government's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category; governmental and proprietary are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The general fund is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal sources of revenues include local property taxes, sales and franchise taxes, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and charges for services. Expenditures include general government, public safety, public works, and community development. The general fund is considered a major fund for reporting purposes.

Street Fund

This fund is a capital projects fund used to account for the administration, operation, and maintenance of the City's streets. The fund also accounts for any street projects while under construction.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

The City reports the following enterprise funds:

Water and Sewer Fund

This fund is used to account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. Activities of the fund include administration, operations and maintenance of the water production and distribution system, water collection and treatment systems. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of long-term debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers.

Airport Fund

This fund is used to account for the operations of the airport. Activities of the fund include the administration, operation, and maintenance of the airport infrastructure. The fund also accounts for airport projects while under construction.

During the course of operations, the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued

September 30, 2024

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of yearend). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of yearend). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The proprietary, pension and other postemployment benefit trust, and private-purpose trust funds are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Agency funds have no measurement focus but utilize the *accrual basis of accounting* for reporting its assets and liabilities.

D. Assets, Deferred Outflows/Inflows, Liabilities, and Fund Equity or Net Position

1. Deposits and Investments

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

temporary investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Reporting for Certain Investments and External Investment Pools*, the City reports all investments at fair value, except for “money market investments” and “2a7-like pools.” Money market investments, which are short-term highly liquid debt instruments that may include U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, are reported at amortized costs. Investment positions in external investment pools that are operated in a manner consistent with the SEC’s Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, such as TexPool, are reported using the pools’ share price.

The City has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, of the Texas Governmental Code. In summary, the City is authorized to invest in the following:

- Direct obligations of the U.S. Government
- Fully collateralized certificates of deposit and money market accounts
- Statewide investment pools

2. Fair Value Measurement

The City has applied Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. GASB Statement No. 72 provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for reporting purposes and applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements.

3. Receivables and Interfund Transactions

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the year are referred to as either “interfund receivables/payables” (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or “advances to/from other funds” (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as “due to/from other funds” in the fund financial statements. If the transactions are between the primary government and its component unit, these receivables and payables are classified as “due to/from component unit/primary government.” Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as “internal balances.”

Advances between funds are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in the applicable governmental fund to indicate they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade receivables are shown net of any allowance for uncollectible amounts.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

4. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. Penalties are calculated after February 1 up to the date collected. Under state law, property taxes levied on real property constitute a lien on the real property which cannot be forgiven without specific approval of the State Legislature. The lien expires at the end of twenty years. Taxes levied on personal property can be deemed uncollectible by the City.

5. Inventories and Prepaid Items

The costs of governmental fund type inventories are recorded as expenditures when the related liability is incurred, (i.e., the purchase method). The inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market using the first-in/first-out method. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods (prepaid expenditures) are recognized as expenditures when utilized.

6. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government, as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets or similar items are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Interest costs incurred in connection with construction of enterprise fund capital assets are capitalized when the effects of capitalization materially impact the financial statements. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful years.

Asset Description	Estimated Useful Life
Vehicles	6 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 10 years
Infrastructure	30 - 45 years
Buildings	45 years
Buildings improvements	15 – 20 years

7. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The government only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from three sources: property taxes, fines, and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

8. Net Position Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government’s policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

9. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

10. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The government itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through the following spending constraints:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by the City itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority (i.e. City council). To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.
- Assigned fund balance – amounts the City intends to use for a specific purpose. Intent can be expressed by City Council or by an official or body to which the Council delegates the authority.
- Unassigned fund balance – amounts that are available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing body (council) has by resolution authorized the finance director to assign fund balance. The council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

11. Compensated Absences

The liability for compensated absences reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements consist of unpaid, accumulated vacation and sick balances. The liability has been calculated using the vesting method, in which leave amounts for both employees who currently are eligible to receive termination payments and other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments upon termination are included. Vested or accumulated vacation leave and compensated leave of government-wide and proprietary funds are recognized as an expense and liability of those funds as the benefits accrue to employees.

It is the City's policy to liquidate compensated absences with future revenues rather than with currently available expendable resources. Accordingly, the City's governmental funds recognize accrued compensated absences when it is paid.

12. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. The long-term debt consists primarily of bonds payable and accrued compensated absences.

Long-term debt for governmental funds is not reported as liabilities in the fund financial statements until due. The debt proceeds are reported as other financing sources, net of the applicable premium or discount and payments of principal and interest reported as expenditures. In the governmental fund types, issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. However, claims and judgments paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Long-term debt and other obligations, financed by proprietary funds, are reported as liabilities in the appropriate funds. For proprietary fund types, bond premiums, and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method, if material. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

Assets acquired under the terms of leases are recorded as liabilities and capitalized in the government-wide financial statements at the present value of net minimum lease payments at inception of the lease. In the year of acquisition, lease transactions are recorded as other financing sources and as capital outlay expenditures in the general fund. Lease payments representing both principal and interest are recorded as expenditures in the general fund upon payment with an appropriate reduction of principal recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

13. Leases

Lessee: The City is a lessee for noncancellable lease of equipment. The City recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the full-accrual financial statements. The City recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The leased asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The City uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the City is reasonably certain to exercise.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

14. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

The City has adopted the provision of Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Statement No. 96, entitled Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (“SBITA”). The City has noncancellable contracts with SBITA vendors for the right to use information technology (IT) software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets). The City recognizes a subscription liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use subscription asset (an intangible asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The City recognizes subscription liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of an SBITA, the City initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently, the subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of SBITA payments made. The subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription liability, adjusted for SBITA payments made at or before the SBITA commencement date, plus certain initial implementation costs. Subsequently, the subscription asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the subscription term or the useful life of the underlying IT assets.

Key estimates and judgments related to SBITAs include how the City determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected subscription payments to present value, (2) subscription term, and (3) subscription payments.

- The City uses the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor is not provided, the City generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for SBITAs.
- The subscription term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA.
- Subscription payments included in the measurement of the subscription liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, termination penalties if the City is reasonably certain to exercise such options, subscription contract incentives receivable from the SBITA vendor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its SBITAs and will remeasure the subscription asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the subscription liability.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

15. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

16. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

17. Other Postemployment Benefits ("OPEB")

The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This statement applies to the individual employers (TMRS cities) in the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits (SDB) plan, with retiree coverage. The TMRS SDBF covers both active and retiree benefits with no segregation of assets, and therefore doesn't meet the definition of a trust under GASB No. 75 (i.e., no assets are accumulated for OPEB) and as such the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan. For purposes of reporting under GASB 75, the retiree portion of the SDBF is not considered a cost sharing plan and is instead considered a single employer, defined benefit OPEB plan. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary, calculated based on the employee's actual earnings on which TMRS deposits are made, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death. The death benefit amount for retirees is \$7,500. GASB No. 75 requires the liability of employers and nonemployer contributing entities to employees for defined benefit OPEB (net OPEB liability) to be measured as the portion of the present value of projected benefit payments to be provided to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service (total OPEB liability), less the amount of the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position.

In addition to the contributions made to TMRS, the City provides certain other post-employment benefits to its retirees and dependents. Full time City employees who retire from the City under the Texas Municipal Retirement System, and who are covered by the City's group hospitalization and medical insurance at the time of retirement, will be eligible to

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

receive the current health plan from age 60 to 65. The City will contribute toward the plan equal to the active individual rate, and the retiree is responsible for the difference.

E. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

2. Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer and airport fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The water and sewer fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system.

All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance-total governmental funds* and *net position-governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that long-term liabilities, including bonds, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental states that, “the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.”

III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for the general, and special revenue funds. The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to the beginning of the year. The legal level of control is the fund level. No funds can be transferred or added to a budgeted item without Council approval. Appropriations lapse at the end of the year. Several supplemental budget appropriations were made during the year.

A. Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the year ended, expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control and as follows:

Construction Bond Fund:

Total expenditures \$ 203,687

Capital Replacement Fund:

Total expenditures \$ 491,701

B. Deficit Fund Balances

As of September 30, 2024, the Street Fund, Hotel/Motel Fund, Park Improvement Fund, and Capital Replacement Fund had deficit fund balances of \$3,513, \$41,422, \$16,976, and \$116,033, respectively. The deficits should be reduced or eliminated in the future with tax revenue and reducing capital outlay expenditures.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Deposits and Investments

As of September 30, 2024, the primary government had the following investments:

Investment Type	Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
External investment pools		
LOGIC	\$ 54,447,111	0.13
Texpool	754,167	0.07
TexasTERM	7,266	0.08
Total fair value	<u>\$ 55,208,544</u>	
Portfolio weighted average maturity		0.07

As of September 30, 2024, the City's component unit had the following investments:

Investment Type	Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
External investment pool - Texpool	\$ 1,672,411	0.07
External investment pool - TexasTERM	2,779,582	0.08
Total fair value	<u>\$ 4,451,993</u>	
Portfolio weighted average maturity		0.08

Interest rate risk In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average of maturity not to exceed one year; structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations; monitoring credit ratings of portfolio position to assure compliance with rating requirements imposed by the Public Funds Investment Act; and invest operating funds primarily in short-term securities or similar government investment pools.

Credit risk The City's investment policy limits investments to obligations of the United States, State of Texas, or their agencies and instrumentalities with an investment quality rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent, by a nationally recognized investment rating firm. Other obligations must be unconditionally guaranteed (either express or implied) by the full faith and credit of the United States Government or the issuing U.S. agency and investment pools with an investment quality not less than AAA or AAA-m, or equivalent, by at least one nationally recognized rating service. As of September 30, 2024, the City's investments in TexPool and LOGIC were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Custodial credit risk – deposits In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be insured or fully collateralized by U.S. government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. As of September 30, 2024, the fair values of pledged securities and FDIC exceeded bank balances.

Custodial credit risk – investments For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy requires that it will seek to safekeeping securities at financial institutions, avoiding physical possession. Further, all trades, where applicable, are executed by delivery versus payment to ensure that securities are deposited in the City's safekeeping account prior to the release of funds.

TexPool

TexPool was established as a trust company with the Treasurer of the State of Texas as trustee, segregated from all other trustees, investments, and activities of the trust company. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Finally, Standard & Poor's rate TexPool AAAm. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor's, as well as to the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review. At September 30, 2024, the fair value of the portion in TexPool approximates fair value of the shares. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

LOGIC

LOGIC is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256, of the Texas Government Code. The pool was created in April 1994 through a contract among its participating governmental units, and is governed by a board of directors (the board) to provide for the joint investments of participant's public funds and funds under their control. LOGIC's policy seeks to invest pooled assets in a manner that will provide for safety of principal, liquidity in accordance with the operating requirements of the Participants, and a competitive rate of return by utilizing economies of scale and professional investment expertise. Standard & Poor's rates Local Government Investment Cooperative (LOGIC) 'AAAm'. This is Standard & Poor's highest principal stability fund rating and is based on an analysis of the pool's investment portfolio and guidelines, market price

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

exposure, and management. The rating demonstrates that the pool has an extremely strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk. LOGIC has a conservative investment policy and invests in only authorized investments under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. To ensure an accurate and current rating, Standard & Poor's monitors pertinent pool information, including the fund's portfolio holdings, on a weekly basis. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

TexasTERM

TexasTERM is an external investment pool operated by a private asset management corporation and is not SEC registered. The Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act and the Texas Public Investments Act provide for the creation of public funds investment pools and permit eligible governmental entities to jointly invest their funds in authorized investments. The City participates in both investment options operated by TexasTERM – a daily investment pool (TexasDAILY) and a long-term investment pool (TexasTERM). At September 30, 2024, the fair value of the position in both the TexasTERM investments approximate fair value of the shares. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals.

B. Receivables

The following comprise receivable balances of the primary government at year end:

	General	Street	Nonmajor Government	Water / Sewer	Total
Property tax	\$ 120,984	\$ -	\$ 43,538	\$ -	\$ 164,522
Sales tax	950,289	-	-	-	950,289
Franchise tax		140,470	5,124	-	145,594
Other	5,998	-	46,707	-	52,705
Accounts	3,412,503	-	179,375	1,969,050	5,560,928
Allowance	(3,321,977)	-	-	(258,316)	(3,580,293)
Total	\$ 1,167,797	\$ 140,470	\$ 274,744	\$ 1,710,734	\$ 3,293,745

The City extended loans to 3 local businesses through the Rural Development fund during the fiscal year. Below is the schedule of notes receivable for those loans:

	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	\$ 35,118	9,363	\$ 44,481
2026	37,285	7,197	44,482
2027	38,047	4,913	42,960
2028	38,178	2,653	40,831
2029	23,349	469	23,818
Thereafter	-	-	-
Total	\$ 171,977	\$ 24,595	\$ 196,572

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

The discretely presented component unit had \$326,612 in receivables at yearend that related to sales tax.

C. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in governmental activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases/ Reclassifications	Ending Balances
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,100,629	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,629
Construction in progress	389,208	-	(389,208)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>2,489,837</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(389,208)</u>	<u>2,100,629</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	15,009,288	-	-	15,009,288
Improvements	19,043,851	52,250	-	19,096,101
Infrastructure	28,335,838	629,572	358,617	29,324,027
Machinery	6,983,091	225,386	-	7,208,477
Vehicles	3,172,471	-	-	3,172,471
Right-to-use assets	1,522,752	571,632	(131,525)	1,962,859
SBITAs	187,479	105,682	-	293,161
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>74,254,770</u>	<u>1,584,522</u>	<u>227,092</u>	<u>76,066,384</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings	(4,309,887)	(323,103)	-	(4,632,990)
Improvements	(6,927,718)	(819,349)	-	(7,747,067)
Infrastructure	(14,207,591)	(581,189)	-	(14,788,780)
Machinery	(6,391,159)	(384,270)	-	(6,775,429)
Vehicles	(2,608,793)	(179,201)	-	(2,787,994)
Right-to-use assets	(682,996)	(408,038)	58,792	(1,032,242)
SBITAs	(62,493)	(83,628)	-	(146,121)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(35,190,637)</u>	<u>(2,778,778)</u>	<u>58,792</u>	<u>(37,910,623)</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>39,064,133</u>	<u>(1,194,256)</u>	<u>285,884</u>	<u>38,155,761</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>\$ 41,553,970</u>	<u>\$ (1,194,256)</u>	<u>\$ (103,324)</u>	<u>\$ 40,256,390</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General government	\$	219,511
Public safety		745,082
Building maintenance		129,420
Public works		1,291,785
Parks and recreation		237,076
Library		155,904
Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense	\$	2,778,778

A summary of changes in business-type activities capital assets for the year end was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases/ Reclassifications	Ending Balances
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,794,228	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,794,228
Construction in progress	15,234,700	24,296,716	(2,129,153)	37,402,263
Total capital assets not being depreciated	24,028,928	24,296,716	(2,129,153)	46,196,491
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	32,128,432	-	-	32,128,432
Improvements	20,574,113	129,050	2,084,886	22,788,049
Infrastructure	34,851,125	1,999,367	44,267	36,894,759
Machinery	8,758,497	311,088	-	9,069,585
Vehicles	1,583,968	-	-	1,583,968
Right-to-use assets	485,760	71,973	(81,782)	475,951
SBITAs	187,480	-		187,480
Total capital assets being depreciated	98,569,375	2,511,478	2,047,371	103,128,224
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings	(12,737,276)	(620,506)	-	(13,357,782)
Improvements	(11,763,095)	(962,575)	-	(12,725,670)
Infrastructure	(14,334,818)	(1,276,373)	-	(15,611,191)
Machinery	(7,789,695)	(389,280)	-	(8,178,975)
Vehicles	(990,358)	(142,258)	-	(1,132,616)
Right-to-use assets	(241,497)	(141,053)	29,926	(352,624)
SBITAs	(62,493)	(62,493)	-	(124,986)
Total accumulated depreciation	(47,919,232)	(3,594,538)	29,926	(51,483,844)
Net capital assets being depreciated	50,650,143	(1,083,060)	2,077,297	51,644,380
Total Capital Assets	\$ 74,679,071	\$ 23,213,656	\$ (51,856)	\$ 97,840,871

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Depreciation was charged to business-type functions as follows:

Water and sewer	\$	2,978,380
Airport		616,158
Total Business-Type Activities Depreciation Expense	\$	3,594,538

A summary of changes in the Mount Pleasant Industrial Development Corporation capital assets for the year end was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases/ Reclassifications	Ending Balances
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,084,625	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,084,625
Construction in progress	294,857	-	(294,857)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>1,379,482</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(294,857)</u>	<u>1,084,625</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Improvements	1,718,691	-	-	1,718,691
Infrastructure	2,499,327	19,657	294,857	2,813,841
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>4,218,018</u>	<u>19,657</u>	<u>294,857</u>	<u>4,532,532</u>
Less accumulated depreciation				
Improvements	(1,367,682)	(84,207)	-	(1,451,889)
Infrastructure	(843,653)	(48,754)	-	(892,407)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(2,211,335)</u>	<u>(132,961)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,344,296)</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>2,006,683</u>	<u>(113,304)</u>	<u>294,857</u>	<u>2,188,236</u>
Total capital assets	<u><u>\$ 3,386,165</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (113,304)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,272,861</u></u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

September 30, 2024

D. Long-term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the City's and Component Unit's total long-term liabilities for the year ended. In general, the City uses the debt service fund to liquidate governmental long-term liabilities.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Refunding	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:						
Certificates of obligations	\$ 7,750,000	\$ 7,725,000	\$ (175,000)	\$ -	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 180,000
General obligation bonds	5,930,000	3,335,000	(245,000)	(3,675,000)	5,345,000	270,000
Tax note payable	1,996,759	-	(40,000)	-	1,956,759	309,000
Lease liabilities	905,685	510,033	(414,142)	-	1,001,576	457,090
Subscription liabilities	127,334	105,682	(103,188)	-	129,828	80,806
Note payable	256,747	-	(89,417)	-	167,330	73,177
Issuance premium	586,992	1,107,620	(136,289)	-	1,558,323	-
Total Govt. Activities	\$ 17,553,517	\$ 12,783,335	\$ (1,203,036)	\$ (3,675,000)	\$ 25,458,816	\$ 1,370,073

Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year

\$ 24,088,743

Business-Type Activities:

Revenue bonds	\$ 15,685,000	\$ -	\$ (1,210,000)	\$ -	\$ 14,475,000	\$ 1,235,000
Certificates of obligations	59,375,000	23,115,000	(85,000)	-	82,405,000	520,000
GO refunding bonds	700,000	-	(240,000)	-	460,000	235,000
Issuance discount	(19,716)	-	6,570	-	(13,146)	-
Issuance premium	2,147,630	1,944,598	(113,018)	-	3,979,210	-
Note payable	453,000	-	(10,000)	-	443,000	86,000
Subscription liabilities	127,327	-	(61,188)	-	66,139	66,139
Lease liabilities	256,431	71,973	(167,241)	-	161,163	121,291
Total Bus.-Type Activities	\$ 78,724,672	\$ 25,131,571	\$ (1,879,877)	\$ -	\$ 101,976,366	\$ 2,263,430

Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year

\$ 99,712,936

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. Leases are collateralized by the respective assets being leased. If any default on these leases the City would forfeit the respective asset to the lessor.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Long-term debt at year end was comprised of the following debt issues:

Description	Interest Rates	Maturity Date	Original Balance	Current Balance
Governmental Activities:				
2017 Combination tax & revenue cert.	4%	5/15/2038	\$ 8,440,000	\$ 7,575,000
2024 Combination Tax & Rev. Certificates	5%	5/15/2049	7,725,000	7,725,000
Total Certificates of Obligation			<u>16,165,000</u>	<u>15,300,000</u>
2020 General Obligation Refunding Bond	2%-4%	5/15/2030	2,900,000	2,010,000
2021 General Obligation Refunding Bond	1.19%	5/15/2032	4,457,000	-
2024 General Obligation Refunding Bond	5.00%	5/15/2042	3,335,000	3,335,000
Total General Obligation Bonds			<u>10,692,000</u>	<u>5,345,000</u>
2022 Tax Note Payable	2.06%	4/15/2029	1,996,000	1,956,759
Total Tax Notes			<u>1,996,000</u>	<u>1,956,759</u>
Notes Payable	Various	Various	319,218	167,330
Lease liabilities	Various	Various	734,877	1,001,576
Subscription liabilities	Various	Various	187,479	129,828
Total Notes Payable and Lease Liabilities			<u>1,241,574</u>	<u>1,298,734</u>
Total Governmental Activities			<u>\$ 30,094,574</u>	<u>\$ 23,900,493</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
2008 Utility System Revenue Bonds	1.00%	3/15/2033	\$ 22,905,000	\$ 14,475,000
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bond	2%-2.75%	5/15/2026	7,115,000	460,000
Total Bonds			<u>30,020,000</u>	<u>14,935,000</u>
2020 Certificates of Obligation	1.15%-4.15%	5/15/2030	3,985,000	3,730,000
2021 Combination Tax & Rev. Certificates	2.25-5%	5/15/2051	55,560,000	55,560,000
2024 Combination Tax & Rev. Certificates	5%	5/15/2049	23,115,000	23,115,000
Total Certificates			<u>82,660,000</u>	<u>82,405,000</u>
2021 Note Payable	1.23%	11/15/2028	463,000	443,000
Lease liabilities	3.8% - 6.49%	Various	238,482	161,163
Subscription liabilities	8.04%	1/1/2027	187,479	66,139
Total Notes Payable and Lease Liabilities			<u>888,961</u>	<u>670,302</u>
Total Business-Type Activities			<u>\$ 113,568,961</u>	<u>\$ 98,010,302</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

The annual requirements to amortize governmental activities debt issues outstanding at year ending were as follows:

Governmental Activities						
Year ending September 30,	General Obligation Bond		Certificates of Obligation		Tax Note Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 180,000	\$ 697,609	\$ 270,000	\$ 260,583	\$ 309,000	\$ 37,111
2026	298,971	662,377	295,000	236,350	315,000	30,683
2027	310,233	651,128	320,000	224,550	322,000	24,122
2028	325,243	639,417	345,000	211,750	328,000	17,428
2029	336,505	625,154	375,000	197,950	682,759	9,408
2030-2034	4,244,606	2,734,153	850,000	839,200	-	-
2035-2039	4,830,170	1,698,416	1,475,000	595,000	-	-
2040-2044	2,954,487	851,818	1,415,000	143,750	-	-
2045-2049	1,819,784	231,346			-	-
Total	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 8,791,418	\$ 5,345,000	\$ 2,709,133	\$ 1,956,759	\$ 118,752

Governmental Activities						
Year ending September 30,	Lease Liabilities		Subscription Liabilities		Note payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 457,090	\$ 45,241	\$ 80,806	\$ 8,665	73,177	5,746
2026	298,422	21,869	15,549	2,451	46,548	3,295
2027	172,191	7,643	16,327	1,673	47,605	2,238
2028	69,047	1,563	17,146	857	-	-
2029	4,826	112	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,001,576	\$ 76,428	\$ 129,828	\$ 13,645	\$ 167,330	\$ 11,279

The net book value of right-to-use assets as of September 30, 2024 were \$930,617.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

The annual requirements to amortize business-type activities debt issues outstanding at year ending were as follows:

Business-Type Activities				
Year ending September 30,	Certificates of Obligation &			
	Revenue Bonds		GO Refunding Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 1,755,000	\$ 2,070,401	\$ 235,000	\$ 7,314
2026	2,201,029	2,002,842	225,000	3,578
2027	2,489,767	1,953,716	-	-
2028	2,549,757	1,723,543	-	-
2029	2,618,495	1,849,112	-	-
2030-2034	14,930,394	8,538,041	-	-
2035-2039	17,274,830	6,785,208	-	-
2040-2044	23,760,513	4,535,143	-	-
2045-2049	22,100,216	2,182,209	-	-
2050-2052	7,200,000	243,900	-	-
Total	\$ 96,880,000	\$ 31,884,115	\$ 460,000	\$ 10,892

On December 29, 2021, the City entered into a tax note payable agreement for \$463,000 with an interest rate of 1.29%. Principal payments are due in annual installments through November 2028.

Business-Type Activities		
Year ending September 30,	Tax Note Payable	
	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 86,000	4,920
2026	87,000	3,856
2027	89,000	2,774
2028	90,000	1,673
2029	91,000	560
Total	\$ 443,000	\$ 13,783

Business-Type Activities				
Year ending September 30,	Lease Liabilities		Subscription Liabilities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 121,291	\$ 5,780	\$ 66,139	\$ 10,237
2026	34,466	1,313	-	-
2027	5,406	195	-	-
Total	\$ 161,163	\$ 7,288	\$ 66,139	\$ 10,237

The net book value of right-to-use assets as of September 30, 2024 was \$123,329.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

E. Other Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the City's other long-term liabilities for the year ended. In general, the City uses the general and enterprise funds to liquidate compensated absences.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Compensated Absences	\$ 891,041	\$ 972,286	\$ (801,937)	\$ 1,061,390	\$ 955,251
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 891,041</u>	<u>\$ 972,286</u>	<u>\$ (801,937)</u>	<u>\$ 1,061,390</u>	<u>\$ 955,251</u>
Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year				<u>\$ 106,139</u>	
Business-Type Activities:					
Compensated Absences	\$ 174,562	\$ 219,938	\$ (157,105)	\$ 237,395	\$ 213,656
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 174,562</u>	<u>\$ 219,938</u>	<u>\$ (157,105)</u>	<u>\$ 237,395</u>	<u>\$ 213,656</u>
Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year				<u>\$ 23,739</u>	
Component Unit Activities:					
Compensated Absences	\$ 9,335	\$ 10,563	\$ (8,402)	\$ 11,496	\$ 10,347
Total Component Unit Activities	<u>\$ 9,335</u>	<u>\$ 10,563</u>	<u>\$ (8,402)</u>	<u>\$ 11,496</u>	<u>\$ 10,347</u>
Long-term Liabilities Due in More than One Year				<u>\$ 1,149</u>	

F. Interfund Receivables and Payables

The composition of interfund balances as of September 30, 2024, is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Airport	\$ 46,688
General	Street fund	397,925
General	Nonmajor funds	350,512
Water and Sewer	Nonmajor funds	2,083,280
Water and Sewer	Street fund	407,137
		<u>\$ 3,285,542</u>

Amounts recorded as "due to/from" are considered to be temporary loans and will be repaid during the following year.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

G. Interfund Transactions

Transfers between the primary government funds during the year were as follows:

Transfer Out:	Transfer In				Total
	General	Street	Nonmajor Governmental	Airport	
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713,316	\$ -	\$ 713,316
Nonmajor governmental	3,223,823	-	348,868	-	3,572,691
Water and Sewer	644,500	399,996	158,270	267,787	1,470,553
Total	\$ 3,868,323	\$ 399,996	\$ 1,220,454	\$ 267,787	\$ 5,756,560

Amounts transferred between funds relate to amounts collected by general and enterprise funds for various governmental expenditures, capital expenditures and debt payments.

H. Fund Equity

The City records fund balance restrictions on the fund level to indicate that a portion of the fund balance is legally restricted for a specific future use or to indicate that a portion of the fund balance is not available for expenditures.

The following is a list of fund balances restricted/committed/assigned by the City:

	Governmental Funds		Proprietary Funds
	Restricted	Assigned	Restricted
Debt service	\$ 841,614	\$ -	\$ 1,776,799
Community improvements	429,370	-	-
Insurance	310,706	-	-
Cemetery	25,289	-	-
Development	69,696	-	-
Capital projects	8,378,961	-	-
Public safety	20,327 *	-	-
Public safety	-	306,794	-
Library	-	25,732	-
Total	\$ 10,075,963	\$ 332,526	\$ 1,776,799

*Restricted by enabling legislation

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

V. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the City participates along with over 2,800 other entities in the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pools. The Pool purchases commercial insurance at group rates for participants in the Pool. The City has no additional risk or responsibility to the Pool outside of the payment of insurance premiums. The City has not significantly reduced insurance coverage or had settlements which exceeded coverage amounts for the past three years.

Theft of City assets:

During the year ended September 30, 2024, the City was victim to cyber crime resulting in the thief stealing \$1,100,340 from the City. The City contacted law enforcement when they became aware of the crime, and was able to recover \$543,000. The net loss to the City from the theft was \$557,340. The City is still actively pursuing recovery of the remaining funds lost, but no additional funds have been recovered at this time.

B. Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from granting agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amounts of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts, and other economic and social factors.

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the City's management that the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

The City owns the land being used for the Pleasant Oaks Landfill within the City of Mount Pleasant. The City leases the landfill to an operating company, Republic, the "lessee", that operates the landfill and pays a royalty to the City based on the volume of activity. As a condition to the lease arrangement between the City and the lessee, the lessee has agreed to assume all closure and post-closure costs associated with the landfill.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

C. Arbitrage

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage consisting of complex regulations with respect to issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. Arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service at least every five years for applicable bond issues. Accordingly, there is the risk that if such calculations are not performed correctly, a substantial liability to the City could result. The City does not anticipate that it will have an arbitrage liability and performs annual calculations to estimate this potential liability. The City will also engage an arbitrage consultant to perform the calculations in accordance with Internal Revenue Service's rules and regulations if indicated.

D. Construction Commitments

As of September 30, 2024, the City had the following contractual construction commitments:

Project	Remaining Commitment
West Loop Waste water line	\$ 496,445
Wastewater Treatment Plant	7,163,919
LBS WP & Pump Station	282,556
Total	\$ 7,942,920

E. Pension Plans

Texas Municipal Retirement Systems

1. Plan Description

The City participates as one of 919 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available Annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

2. Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

	<u>Plan Year 2023</u>	<u>Plan Year 2022</u>
Employee deposit rate	7.0%	7.0%
Matching ratio (city to employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age / years of service)	60/5, 0/20	60/5, 0/20
Updated service credit	100% Repeating Transfers	100% Repeating Transfers
Annuity increase (to retirees)	70% of CPI	70% of CPI

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2023 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	105
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	100
Active employees	189
Total	394

3. Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 14.76% and 15.21% in calendar years 2023 and 2024, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2024, were \$1,985,834, and were equal to the required contributions.

4. Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.75% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *Continued*

September 30, 2024

Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2024 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global Equity	35.0%	7.7%
Core Fixed Income	6.0%	4.9%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	8.7%
Other Public/Private Markets	12.0%	8.1%
Real Estate	12.0%	5.8%
Hedge Funds	5.0%	6.9%
Private Equity	10.0%	11.8%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability. Of the total pension liability, \$9,912,744 is related to the primary government and \$136,471 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

Primary Government

1% Decrease 5.75%	Current Single Rate Assumption 6.75%	1% Increase 7.75%
<u>\$ 16,769,868</u>	<u>\$ 8,073,756</u>	<u>\$ 970,541</u>

Component Unit

1% Decrease 5.75%	Current Single Rate Assumption 6.75%	1% Increase 7.75%
<u>\$ 230,875</u>	<u>\$ 111,153</u>	<u>\$ 13,362</u>

Total

1% Decrease 5.75%	Current Single Rate Assumption 6.75%	1% Increase 7.75%
<u>\$ 17,000,743</u>	<u>\$ 8,184,909</u>	<u>\$ 983,903</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Changes in the Net Pension Liability:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Total Net Pension Liability	Primary Government	Component Unit
Balance at 12/31/22	\$ 54,446,948	\$ 44,397,732	\$ 10,049,213	\$ 9,912,745	\$ 136,471
Changes for the year:					
Service cost	2,138,443	-	2,138,443	2,109,402	29,041
Interest	3,692,323	-	3,692,323	3,642,180	50,143
Difference between expected and actual experience	674,273	-	674,273	665,116	9,157
Changes of assumptions	(421,286)	-	(421,286)	421,286	(5,721)
Contributions – employer	-	1,940,675	(1,940,675)	(1,914,320)	(26,355)
Contributions – employee	-	893,144	(893,144)	(881,015)	(12,129)
Net investment income	-	5,147,156	(5,147,156)	(5,077,256)	(69,900)
Benefit payments, including refunds of emp. contributions	(1,630,162)	(1,630,162)	-	-	-
Administrative expense	-	(32,690)	32,690	32,246	444
Other changes	-	(228)	228	225	3
Net changes	4,453,591	6,317,895	(1,864,304)	(1,838,986)	(25,318)
Balance at 12/31/23	<u>\$ 58,900,539</u>	<u>\$ 50,715,627</u>	<u>\$ 8,184,909</u>	<u>\$ 8,073,759</u>	<u>\$ 111,153</u>

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position:

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

5. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,208,627. Of this amount, \$2,178,633 is related to the primary government and \$29,994 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred (Inflows) of Resources
Primary Government:		
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	\$ 1,132,200	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	1,036,482	-
Changes in assumptions		(315,669)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,466,713	-
Component Unit:		
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	15,587	-
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	14,270	-
Changes in assumptions		(4,346)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	20,193	-
Total	\$ 3,685,444	\$ (320,015)

The primary government and component unit reported \$1,466,713 and \$20,193, respectively, as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2025.

	Primary	Discretely Presented	
Year ended December 31:	Government	Component Unit	Total
2024	\$ 749,581	\$ 10,320	\$ 759,901
2025	566,746	7,803	574,549
2026	951,307	13,097	964,404
2027	(414,620)	(5,709)	(420,329)
2028	-	-	-
Thereafter	-	-	-
	\$ 1,853,014	\$ 25,511	\$ 1,878,525

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

6. Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

The City also participates in the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other postemployment benefit," or OPEB.

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2023 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	59
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	28
Active employees	189
Total	276

The City's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the years ended 2023, and 2024 were \$13,134 and \$12,415, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

Three-Year Contribution Information

Plan/ Calendar Year	Annual Required Contribution (Rate)	Actual Contribution Made (Rate)	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2022	0.10%	0.10%	100.0%
2023	0.09%	0.09%	100.0%
2024	0.11%	0.11%	100.0%

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Total OPEB Liability

The City's Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions Liability (OPEB) was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.5% to 11.5%, including inflation per year
Discount rate	4.05%
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	\$0
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with males rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

Discount Rate:

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 3.77%. The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2023.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 3.77%, as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.77%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.77%) than the current rate:

Primary Government

1% Decrease 2.77%	Current Single Rate Assumption 3.77%	1% Increase 4.77%
\$ 523,234	\$ 434,992	\$ 366,187

Component Unit

1% Decrease 2.77%	Current Single Rate Assumption 3.77%	1% Increase 4.77%
\$ 7,203	\$ 5,988	\$ 5,041

Total

1% Decrease 2.77%	Current Single Rate Assumption 3.77%	1% Increase 4.77%
\$ 530,437	\$ 440,980	\$ 371,228

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:

	Total OPEB Liability	Component Unit	Primary Government
Balance at 12/31/22	\$ 406,243	\$ 5,516	\$ 400,727
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	20,415	277	20,138
Interest	16,582	225	16,357
Difference between expected and actual experience	(9,312)	(126)	(9,186)
Changes of assumptions	21,087	286	20,801
Benefit payments	(14,035)	(191)	(13,844)
Net changes	34,737	472	34,265
Balance at 12/31/23	\$ 440,980	\$ 5,988	\$ 434,992

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$13,628. Of this amount, \$13,310 is related to the primary government and \$318 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB liability from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred (Inflows) of Resources</u>
Primary Government:		
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 8,690	\$ -
Difference in experience	-	(50,523)
Change in assumptions	-	(69,388)
Component Unit:		
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	119	-
Difference in experience	-	(696)
Change in assumptions	-	(955)
Total	<u><u>\$ 8,809</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (121,562)</u></u>

The primary government and component unit reported \$8,690 and \$119, respectively, as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Primary	Discretely Presented	
Year ended December 31:	Government	Component Unit	Total
2024	\$ (20,336)	\$ (280)	\$ (20,616)
2025	(25,998)	(358)	(26,356)
2026	(40,162)	(553)	(40,715)
2027	(35,334)	(486)	(35,820)
2028	1,919	26	1,945
Thereafter	-	-	-
	<u><u>\$ (119,911)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,651)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (121,562)</u></u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

F. Other Post-Employment Benefits

Health Care Benefit Provided by Plan

The City offers a single-employer OPEB plan. For eligible retirees (age 60 to 65 with service), the City provides a flat subsidy per month, based on the premium of the High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) of the current fiscal year. The monthly subsidy was equal to \$411.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 4.77%. The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer GO Bond 20 Year Index rate as of September 30, 2024.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.77%, as well as what the City's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.77%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.77%) than the current rate:

Primary Government

1% Decrease	Current Single Rate	1% Increase
3.06%	Assumption 4.06%	5.06%
<u>\$ 1,184,656</u>	<u>\$ 1,299,101</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,476</u>

Component Unit

1% Decrease	Current Single Rate	1% Increase
3.06%	Assumption 4.06%	5.06%
<u>\$ 12,614</u>	<u>\$ 15,216</u>	<u>\$ 15,231</u>

Total

1% Decrease	Current Single Rate	1% Increase
3.06%	Assumption 4.06%	5.06%
<u>\$ 1,197,270</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,317</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,707</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Healthcare Cost Trend

Primary Government

1% Decrease 3.50%	Current Single Rate Assumption 4.50%	1% Increase 5.50%
\$ 1,175,798	\$ 1,299,101	\$ 1,451,743

Component Unit

1% Decrease 3.50%	Current Single Rate Assumption 4.50%	1% Increase 5.50%
\$ 9,059	\$ 15,216	\$ 17,004

Total

1% Decrease 3.50%	Current Single Rate Assumption 4.50%	1% Increase 5.50%
\$ 1,184,857	\$ 1,314,317	\$ 1,468,747

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability	Component Unit	Primary Government
Balance at 9/30/2022	\$ 951,168	\$ 11,390	\$ 939,778
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	64,776	682	64,094
Interest	47,528	501	47,027
Difference between expected and actual experience	205,448	2,164	203,284
Changes of assumptions	84,507	890	83,617
Benefit payments	(39,110)	(412)	(38,698)
Net changes	363,149	3,826	359,323
Balance at 9/30/2023	\$ 1,314,317	\$ 15,216	\$ 1,299,101

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$153,289. Of this amount, \$151,514 is related to the primary government and \$1,775 is attributable to the discretely presented component unit.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the September 30, 2024 valuation (the most recent available date) and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

<u>Status</u>	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Employee & Spouse</u>
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1	-
Active employees	103	58
Total	104	57

Funding Status and Funding Progress

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing program involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Program and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of Program, assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. The valuation dated and measured as of September 30, 2022, uses the mortality table: RPH-2014 Total Table with Projection MP-2021.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

There have been no substantive changes in the retiree plan since the last full valuation. Therefore, the interim-year projection study is based on the census information, benefit schedules and costs for the fiscal year 2022 actuarial valuation for the development of the GASB 75 disclosures related to OPEB benefits for the year ended September 30, 2024.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive program (the program as understood by the employer and the Program members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and Program members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

The following is a summary of the actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost
Amortization Method	Level Percent-of-Payroll
Asset Valuation Method	N/A
Discount Rate	4.06%
Inflation Rate	2.5%
Salary Growth	3.5%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (Initial/Ultimate)	4.5% for medical

At September 30, 2024, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Healthcare OPEB liability from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred (Inflows) of Resources
Component Unit:		
Difference in experience	\$ 2,671	\$ -
Change in assumptions	-	(60)
Primary Government:		
Difference in experience	234,716	-
Change in assumptions	-	(14,085)
Total	\$ 237,387	\$ (14,145)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Primary	Discretely Presented	
Year ended September 30:	Government	Component Unit	Total
2025	\$ 40,511	\$ 474	\$ 40,985
2026	40,511	474	40,985
2027	27,897	327	28,224
2028	14,210	166	14,376
2029	28,314	332	28,646
Thereafter	69,189	837	70,026
	\$ 220,631	\$ 2,611	\$ 223,242

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, Continued
September 30, 2024

G. Restatement

The City has restated the beginning net position in the Water and Sewer Fund and Business-Type Activities to reflect a water purchase receivable and revenue from Titus County. The restatement of the beginning fund net position is as follows:

	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Water & Sewer</u>
Prior year ending net position/fund balance, as reported	\$ 41,395,759	\$ 34,179,326
Titus County FWSD #1 Payment	54,215	54,215
Restated beginning net position	<u><u>\$ 41,449,974</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 34,233,541</u></u>

H. Subsequent Events

There were no material subsequent events through July 8, 2025, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND (Page 1 of 2)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property tax	\$ 4,348,800	\$ 4,348,800	\$ 4,310,701	\$ (38,099)
Sales tax	7,229,300	7,229,300	6,392,527	(836,773)
Mixed beverage tax	36,000	36,000	30,105	(5,895)
Franchise and local taxes	180,000	180,000	127,708	(52,292)
License and permits	481,500	519,000	392,932	(126,068)
Charges for services	1,490,000	1,490,000	1,471,233	(18,767)
Intergovernmental revenue	3,000	219,520	237,652	18,132
Fines and forfeitures	551,000	551,000	622,833	71,833
Investment income	140,000	140,000	83,795	(56,205)
Royalties	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,154,586	(95,414)
Other revenues	172,500	249,492	261,199	11,707
Total Revenues	15,882,100	16,213,112	15,085,271	(1,127,841)
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
General government	2,363,720	2,771,369	2,608,198	163,171
Public safety	10,614,372	10,693,372	10,421,390	271,982
Building maintenance	276,738	261,738	215,701	46,037
Public works	622,167	639,846	615,983	23,863
Parks and recreation	1,692,263	1,693,348	1,463,503	229,845
Library	631,712	631,712	639,210	(7,498)
Capital outlay	-	-	159	(159)
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	138,755	(138,755)
Bond issuance costs	-	-	99,408	(99,408)
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	13,071	(13,071)
Total Expenditures	16,200,972	16,691,385	16,215,378	476,007
Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	(318,872)	(478,273)	(1,130,107)	(651,834)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND (Page 2 of 2)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Refunding bond issued	-	-	3,335,000	3,335,000
Premium on refunding bond issued	-	-	457,751	457,751
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	(3,693,343)	(3,693,343)
SBITAs related issuance	-	-	105,682	105,682
Transfers in	750,000	3,564,323	3,868,323	304,000
Transfers (out)	(445,100)	(445,100)	(713,316)	(268,216)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	304,900	3,119,223	3,360,097	240,874
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (13,972)	\$ 2,640,950	2,229,990	\$ (410,960)
Beginning fund balance			1,225,971	
Ending Fund Balance			\$ 3,455,961	

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

See Notes to Financial Statements

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Years Ended December 31,

	¹	2023	2022	2021	2020
Total pension liability					
Service cost	\$	2,138,443	\$ 1,874,819	\$ 1,662,375	\$ 1,585,135
Interest		3,692,323	3,404,596	3,112,315	2,906,099
Differences between expected and actual experience		674,273	484,957	1,045,824	205,878
Changes of assumptions		(421,286)	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions		(1,630,162)	(1,636,944)	(1,556,366)	(1,804,971)
Net change in total pension liability		4,453,591	4,127,428	4,264,148	2,892,141
Total pension liability - beginning	\$	54,446,947	\$ 50,319,519	\$ 46,055,371	\$ 43,163,230
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$	58,900,538	\$ 54,446,947	\$ 50,319,519	\$ 46,055,371
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$	1,940,675	\$ 1,637,012	\$ 1,448,298	\$ 1,446,120
Contributions - members		893,144	776,552	693,069	675,758
Net investment income		5,147,156	(3,438,761)	5,367,344	2,883,280
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions		(1,630,162)	(1,636,944)	(1,556,366)	(1,804,971)
Administrative expenses		(32,690)	(29,723)	(24,807)	(18,638)
Other		(228)	35,468	170	(727)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		6,317,895	(2,656,396)	5,927,708	3,180,822
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		44,397,734	47,054,130	41,126,422	37,945,600
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	50,715,629	\$ 44,397,734	\$ 47,054,130	\$ 41,126,422
Fund's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	8,184,909	\$ 10,049,213	\$ 3,265,389	\$ 4,928,949
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		86.10%	81.54%	93.51%	89.30%
Covered payroll	\$	12,759,207	\$ 11,093,605	\$ 9,900,982	\$ 9,653,686
Fund's net position as a percentage of covered payroll		64.15%	90.59%	32.98%	51.06%

Notes to schedule:

¹ This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 1,418,226	\$ 1,429,608	\$ 1,329,605	\$ 1,227,492	\$ 1,115,182	\$ 1,011,813
2,718,098	2,516,855	2,344,212	2,180,101	2,111,839	1,979,099
(13,552)	262,972	(25,061)	(1,282)	(293,769)	(196,764)
100,803	-	-	-	160,204	-
(1,238,689)	(1,206,054)	(1,076,107)	(976,083)	(1,065,821)	(833,264)
2,984,886	3,003,381	2,572,649	2,430,228	2,027,635	1,960,884
\$ 40,178,344	\$ 37,174,963	\$ 34,602,314	\$ 32,172,086	\$ 30,144,451	\$ 28,183,567
\$ 43,163,230	\$ 40,178,344	\$ 37,174,963	\$ 34,602,314	\$ 32,172,086	\$ 30,144,451
\$ 1,258,146	\$ 1,262,297	1,202,940	1,094,829	1,058,856	1,056,491
583,632	579,795	543,965	499,271	463,831	445,241
5,009,166	(981,247)	3,907,476	1,746,137	37,417	1,336,903
(1,238,689)	(1,206,054)	(1,076,107)	(976,083)	(1,065,821)	(833,264)
(28,270)	(18,947)	(20,234)	(19,713)	(22,790)	(13,956)
(849)	(990)	(1,025)	(1,062)	(1,126)	(1,147)
5,583,136	(365,146)	4,557,015	2,343,379	470,367	1,990,268
32,362,464	32,727,610	28,170,595	25,827,216	25,356,849	23,366,581
\$ 37,945,600	\$ 32,362,464	\$ 32,727,610	\$ 28,170,595	\$ 25,827,216	\$ 25,356,849
\$ 5,217,630	\$ 7,815,880	\$ 4,447,353	\$ 6,431,719	\$ 6,344,870	\$ 4,787,602
87.91%	80.55%	88.04%	81.41%	80.28%	84.12%
\$ 8,337,600	\$ 8,282,780	\$ 7,770,922	\$ 7,132,436	\$ 6,626,153	\$ 6,360,582
62.58%	94.36%	57.23%	90.18%	95.75%	96.33%

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Years Ended:

	<u>9/30/2024</u>	<u>9/30/2023</u>	<u>9/30/2022</u>
Actuarially determined employer contributions	\$ 1,985,834	\$ 1,885,663	\$ 1,599,718
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,985,834	\$ 1,885,663	\$ 1,599,718
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual covered-employee payroll	\$ 13,068,977	\$ 12,486,421	\$ 10,862,816
Employer contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	15.20%	15.10%	14.73%

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLAN

Valuation Date:

Notes

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	23 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed fair value; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.5% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014 - 2024
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety tables used for males and the General Employee table for females.

Other Information:

Notes

There were no benefit changes during the year.

<u>9/30/2021</u>	<u>9/30/2020</u>	<u>9/30/2019</u>	<u>9/30/2024</u>	<u>9/30/2023</u>	<u>9/30/2016</u>	<u>9/30/2015</u>
\$ 1,433,992	\$ 1,343,731	\$ 1,267,196	\$ 1,252,188	\$ 1,104,101	\$ 1,017,114	\$ 1,016,421
\$ 1,433,992	\$ 1,343,731	\$ 1,267,196	\$ 1,252,188	\$ 1,104,101	\$ 1,017,114	\$ 1,016,421
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 9,738,728	\$ 8,955,953	\$ 8,377,947	\$ 8,186,857	\$ 7,132,436	\$ 6,626,153	\$ 6,360,582
14.72%	15.00%	15.13%	15.30%	15.48%	15.35%	15.98%

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB) LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFITS PLAN

Years Ended December 31,

	¹	2023	2022	2021
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$	20,414	\$ 39,937	\$ 31,683
Interest		16,582	11,816	11,828
Differences between expected and actual experience		(9,312)	(48,215)	(7,289)
Changes of assumptions		21,087	(214,511)	20,363
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions		(14,035)	(9,985)	(9,901)
Net change in total OPEB liability		34,736	(220,958)	46,684
Total OPEB liability - beginning	\$	406,244	\$ 627,202	\$ 580,518
Total OPEB liability - ending	² \$	440,980	406,244	627,202
Covered-employee payroll	\$	12,759,207	\$ 11,093,605	\$ 9,900,982
Fund's net position as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		3.46%	3.66%	6.33%

Notes to schedule:

¹ This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

² No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

2020	2019	2018	2017
\$ 27,030	\$ 14,174	\$ 18,222	\$ 14,765
13,253	14,493	13,303	12,968
(10,287)	(22,420)	(6,872)	-
84,041	82,204	(30,116)	33,349
(3,861)	(3,335)	(4,141)	(3,885)
110,176	85,116	(9,604)	57,197
\$ 470,342	\$ 385,226	\$ 394,830	\$ 337,633
\$ 580,518	\$ 470,342	\$ 385,226	\$ 394,830
\$ 9,653,686	\$ 8,282,780	\$ 8,282,780	\$ 7,770,922
6.01%	5.68%	4.65%	5.08%

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB) LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

RETIREE HEALTHCARE

Years Ended September 30,

	¹	2024	2023	2022
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$	64,777	\$ 64,776	\$ 70,983
Interest		47,528	45,048	24,649
Differences between expected and actual experience		205,448	-	65,563
Changes of assumptions		84,507	-	(229,525)
Benefit payments, including refunds of participant contributions		(39,110)	(76,562)	(76,562)
Net change in total OPEB liability		363,150	33,262	(144,892)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	\$	951,167	\$ 917,905	\$ 1,062,797
Total OPEB liability - ending	² \$	1,314,317	951,167	917,905
Covered-employee payroll	\$	10,069,433	\$ 10,537,764	\$ 10,537,764
Fund's net position as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		13.05%	9.03%	8.71%

Notes to schedule:

¹ This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, only available information is shown.

² No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 70,983	\$ 57,160	\$ 57,162	\$ 54,440
24,202	34,289	31,781	30,878
-	56,912	-	-
-	143,199	-	-
(74,199)	(74,277)	(37,217)	(37,219)
20,986	217,283	51,726	48,099
\$ 1,041,811	\$ 824,528	\$ 772,802	\$ 724,703
\$ 1,062,797	\$ 1,041,811	\$ 824,528	\$ 772,802
\$ 7,044,703	\$ 8,337,600	\$ 8,282,780	\$ 7,280,738
15.09%	12.50%	9.95%	10.61%

(This page intentionally left blank.)

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(This page intentionally left blank.)

***COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS
AND SCHEDULES***

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

September 30, 2024

		Special Revenue Funds			
		Debt Service	Hotel/Motel Civic Center Occupancy	Cemetery	Police Seizure
<u>Assets</u>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	893,650	\$ -	\$ 28,589	\$ 20,327
Receivables, net		43,538	46,707	1,696	-
Restricted cash		-	-	-	119,723
Prepaid		-	6,239	-	-
Total Assets	\$	937,188	\$ 52,946	\$ 30,285	\$ 140,050
<u>Liabilities</u>					
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$ 26,705	\$ 4,996	\$ 119,723
Due to other funds		50,000	67,663	-	-
Total Liabilities		50,000	94,368	4,996	119,723
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>					
Unavailable revenue - prop. taxes		45,574	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		45,574	-	-	-
<u>Fund Balances</u>					
Nonspendable:					
Prepays	-		6,239	-	-
Notes Receivable	-		-	-	-
Restricted for:					
Community Improvements	-		-	-	-
Capital projects	-		-	-	-
Development	-		-	-	-
Cemetery	-		-	25,289	-
Debt Service	841,614		-	-	-
Public safety	-		-	-	20,327
Insurance	-		-	-	-
Assigned to:					
Public safety	-		-	-	-
Library	-		-	-	-
Unassigned	-		(47,661)	-	-
Total Fund Balances		841,614	(41,422)	25,289	20,327
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	\$	937,188	\$ 52,946	\$ 30,285	\$ 140,050

Rural Development	Police	Library	Fireman's Relief Fund	PEG Funds	Community Improvements	Park Improvements
\$ 69,696	\$ 291,634	\$ 23,497	\$ 33	\$ 424,213	\$ -	\$ 2,178,618
171,977	1,200	-	-	5,124	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 241,673</u>	<u>\$ 292,834</u>	<u>\$ 23,497</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ 429,337</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,178,618</u>
\$ -	\$ 2,750	\$ 28	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,195,594
<u>-</u>	<u>2,750</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,195,594</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
171,977	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	33	429,337	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
69,696	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	290,084	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	23,469	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,976)
<u>241,673</u>	<u>290,084</u>	<u>23,469</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>429,337</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,976)</u>
\$ 241,673	\$ 292,834	\$ 23,497	\$ 33	\$ 429,337	\$ -	\$ 2,178,618

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Continued)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

September 30, 2024

	Capital Project Funds		Special Revenue Funds	
	Construction Bond	Capital Replacement	Booker T. Washington	Insurance Fund
<u>Assets</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,394,911	\$ -	\$ 2,263	\$ 310,706
Receivables, net	-	4,502	-	-
Restricted cash	-	-	-	-
Prepaid	-	-	-	10,519
Total Assets	\$ 8,394,911	\$ 4,502	\$ 2,263	\$ 321,225
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 15,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	120,535	-	-
Total Liabilities	15,950	120,535	-	-
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Unavailable revenue - prop. taxes	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
<u>Fund Balances</u>				
Nonspendable:				
Prepays	-	-	-	10,519
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
Community improvements	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	8,378,961	-	-	-
Development	-	-	-	-
Cemetery	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	310,706
Assigned to:				
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Library	-	-	2,263	-
Unassigned	-	(116,033)	-	-
Total Fund Balances	8,378,961	(116,033)	2,263	321,225
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	\$ 8,394,911	\$ 4,502	\$ 2,263	\$ 321,225

Special Revenue		
ARPA /		Total
CARES		Nonmajor
Fund		Governmental
\$	-	\$ 12,638,137
	-	274,744
	-	119,723
	-	16,758
\$	-	\$ 13,049,362
\$	-	\$ 170,152
	-	2,433,792
	-	2,603,944
	-	45,574
	-	45,574
	-	16,758
	-	171,977
	-	429,370
	-	8,378,961
	-	69,696
	-	25,289
	-	841,614
	-	20,327
	-	310,706
	-	290,084
	-	25,732
	-	(180,670)
	-	10,399,844
\$	-	\$ 13,049,362

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

		Special Revenue Funds			
		Debt Service	Hotel/Motel Civic Center Occupancy	Cemetery	Police Seizure
<u>Revenues</u>					
Taxes:					
Property	\$	1,223,761	\$ -	\$ 40,404	\$ -
Hotel		-	765,632	-	-
Utility franchise fees		-	-	-	-
Donations		-	-	-	-
Investment income		26,830	-	-	2,290
Intergovernmental revenue		-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	107,401	-	21,726
Total Revenues		1,250,591	873,033	40,404	24,016
<u>Expenditures</u>					
General government		9,398	464,248	40,158	-
Public safety		-	-	-	40,717
Culture and recreation		-	544,546	-	-
Capital outlay		-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal		460,000	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges		455,472	-	-	-
Bond issuance costs		-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		924,870	1,008,794	40,158	40,717
Revenues Over					
(Under) Expenditures		325,721	(135,761)	246	(16,701)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>					
Transfers in		-	-	-	-
Transfers (out)		-	(7,296)	-	-
Sale of capital assets		-	-	22,860	-
Lease related issuance		-	-	-	-
Bond issuance		-	-	-	-
Premium on bond issued		-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing					
Sources (Uses)		-	(7,296)	22,860	-
Net Change in Fund Balances		325,721	(143,057)	23,106	(16,701)
Beginning fund balances		515,893	101,635	2,183	37,028
Ending Fund Balances	\$	841,614	\$ (41,422)	\$ 25,289	\$ 20,327

Special Revenue Funds

<u>Rural Development</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Fireman's Relief Fund</u>	<u>PEG Funds</u>	<u>Community Improvements</u>	<u>Park Improvements</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	21,307	-	-
-	13,310	12,481	-	-	-	-
5,376	1,091	-	-	15,385	-	7,371
-	22,846	-	-	-	-	300,235
-	26,590	-	-	-	-	-
<u>5,376</u>	<u>63,837</u>	<u>12,481</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,692</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>307,606</u>
-	-	-	-	688	-	-
-	46,109	-	467	-	-	-
-	-	645	-	-	-	-
-	-	5,949	-	-	-	431,485
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>46,109</u>	<u>6,594</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>688</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>431,485</u>
5,376	17,728	5,887	(467)	36,004	-	(123,879)
-	231,517	-	500	-	-	341,572
-	-	-	-	-	(341,572)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>231,517</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(341,572)</u>	<u>341,572</u>
5,376	249,245	5,887	33	36,004	(341,572)	217,693
236,297	40,839	17,582	-	393,333	341,572	(234,669)
<u>\$ 241,673</u>	<u>\$ 290,084</u>	<u>\$ 23,469</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ 429,337</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (16,976)</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (Continued)
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Capital Project Funds		Special Revenue Funds	
	Construction Bond	Capital Replacement	Booker T. Washington	Insurance Fund
<u>Revenues</u>				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hotel	-	-	-	-
Utility franchise fees	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-
Investment income	177,202	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenue	-	-	-	5,195
Other revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	177,202	-	-	5,195
<u>Expenditures</u>				
General government	19,057	107,264	-	223,700
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	227,554	510,033	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	467,992	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	66,412	-	-
Bond issuance costs	107,076	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	353,687	1,151,701	-	223,700
Revenues Over				
(Under) Expenditures	(176,485)	(1,151,701)	-	(218,505)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Transfers in	86,143	288,921	-	271,801
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	51,325	-	-
Lease related issuance	-	510,033	-	-
Bond issuance	7,725,000	-	-	-
Premium on bonds issued	649,869	-	-	-
Total Other Financing				
Sources (Uses)	8,461,012	850,279	-	271,801
Net Change in Fund Balances	8,284,527	(301,422)	-	53,296
Beginning fund balances	94,434	185,389	2,263	267,929
Ending Fund Balances	\$ 8,378,961	\$ (116,033)	\$ 2,263	\$ 321,225

Special Revenue			
ARPA /		Total	
CARES		Nonmajor	
Fund		Governmental	
\$	-	\$	1,264,165
	-		765,632
	-		21,307
	-		25,791
	-		235,545
	-		328,276
	-		155,717
	-		2,796,433
	-		
	-		864,513
	-		87,293
	-		545,191
	29,706		1,204,727
	-		
	-		927,992
	-		521,884
	-		107,076
	29,706		4,258,676
	(29,706)		(1,462,243)
			1,220,454
	(3,223,823)		(3,572,691)
	-		74,185
	-		510,033
	-		7,725,000
			649,869
	(3,223,823)		6,606,850
	(3,253,529)		5,144,607
	3,253,529		5,255,237
\$	-	\$	10,399,844

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
STREET FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original & Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Revenues</u>			
Franchise tax	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,281,082	\$ (118,918)
Investment income	-	36,062	36,062
Total Revenues	1,400,000	1,317,144	(82,856)
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
Public works	1,711,682	1,286,136	425,546
Capital outlay	85,000	140,781	(55,781)
Total Expenditures	1,796,682	1,426,917	369,765
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(396,682)	(109,773)	286,909
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Transfers in	400,000	399,996	(4)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	400,000	399,996	(4)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 3,318	290,223	\$ 286,905
Beginning fund balance		(293,736)	
Ending Fund Balance		\$ (3,513)	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

- Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CONSTRUCTION BOND FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final Budget	Actual	
<u>Revenues</u>			
Investment income	\$ 150,000	\$ 177,202	\$ 27,202
Total Revenues	150,000	177,202	27,202
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
General government	-	19,057	(19,057)
Debt service:			
Bond Issued Cost	-	107,076	(107,076)
Capital outlay	150,000	227,554	(77,554)
Total Expenditures	150,000	353,687	(203,687) *
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	(176,485)	(176,485)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Transfers in	-	86,143	86,143
Bond Issued	-	7,725,000	7,725,000
Premium on bond issued	-	649,869	649,869
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	8,461,012	8,461,012
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	8,284,527	\$ 8,284,527
Beginning fund balance		94,434	
Ending Fund Balance		\$ 8,378,961	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
2. * Expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Revenues</u>				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 1,235,500	\$ 1,235,500	\$ 1,223,761	\$ (11,739)
Investment income	20,000	20,000	26,830	6,830
Total Revenues	<u>1,255,500</u>	<u>1,255,500</u>	<u>1,250,591</u>	<u>(4,909)</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
General government	5,000	5,000	9,398	(4,398)
Debt service:				
Principal	848,000	848,000	460,000	388,000
Interest and fiscal charges	477,500	477,500	455,472	22,028
Total Expenditures	<u>1,330,500</u>	<u>1,330,500</u>	<u>924,870</u>	<u>405,630</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (75,000)</u>	<u>\$ (75,000)</u>	<u>325,721</u>	<u>\$ 400,721</u>
Beginning fund balance			515,893	
Ending Fund Balance			<u>\$ 841,614</u>	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
HOTEL/MOTEL/CIVIC CENTER FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Revenues</u>				
Taxes:				
Hotel	\$ 1,696,400	\$ 1,696,400	\$ 765,632	\$ (930,768)
Other revenues	165,000	165,000	107,401	(57,599)
Total Revenues	<u>1,861,400</u>	<u>1,861,400</u>	<u>873,033</u>	<u>(988,367)</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
General government	478,978	913,018	464,248	448,770
Culture and recreation	500,171	500,171	544,546	(44,375)
Total Expenditures	<u>979,149</u>	<u>1,413,189</u>	<u>1,008,794</u>	<u>404,395</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>882,251</u>	<u>448,211</u>	<u>(135,761)</u>	<u>(583,972)</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Transfers (out)	(497,860)	(995,720)	(7,296)	988,424
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(497,860)</u>	<u>(995,720)</u>	<u>(7,296)</u>	<u>988,424</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 384,391</u>	<u>\$ (547,509)</u>	<u>(143,057)</u>	<u>\$ 404,452</u>
Beginning fund balance			101,635	
Ending Fund Balance			<u>\$ (41,422)</u>	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CEMETERY
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	<u>Original & Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Revenues</u>			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ 41,025	\$ 40,404	\$ (621)
Total Revenues	<u>41,025</u>	<u>40,404</u>	<u>(621)</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
General government	70,225	40,158	30,067
Total Expenditures	<u>70,225</u>	<u>40,158</u>	<u>30,067</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(29,200)</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>29,446</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Proceeds from sale of assets	32,000	22,860	(9,140)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>32,000</u>	<u>22,860</u>	<u>(9,140)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,800</u>	23,106	<u>\$ 20,306</u>
Beginning fund balance		2,183	
Ending Fund Balance		<u>\$ 25,289</u>	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
LIBRARY FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original & Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Revenues</u>			
Donations	\$ 5,000	\$ 12,481	\$ 7,481
Other revenues	20,521	-	(20,521)
Total Revenues	25,521	12,481	(13,040)
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
Capital outlay	25,521	5,949	19,572
Total Expenditures	25,521	6,594	18,927
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	5,887	\$ 5,887
Beginning fund balance		17,582	
Ending Fund Balance		\$ 23,469	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PEG FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	<u>Original & Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Revenues</u>			
Franchise fees	\$ 24,500	\$ 21,307	\$ (3,193)
Investment income	800	15,385	14,585
Total Revenues	<u>25,300</u>	<u>36,692</u>	<u>11,392</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
General government	25,300	688	24,612
Total Expenditures	<u>25,300</u>	<u>688</u>	<u>24,612</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>36,004</u>	<u>\$ 36,004</u>
Beginning fund balance		393,333	
Ending Fund Balance		<u><u>\$ 429,337</u></u>	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Revenues</u>				
Other revenues	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ (30,000)
Total Revenues	30,000	30,000	-	(30,000)
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
General government	-	-	107,264	(107,264)
Debt service:				
Principal	660,000	660,000	467,992	192,008
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	66,412	(66,412)
Capital outlay	-	-	510,033	(510,033)
Total Expenditures	660,000	660,000	1,151,701	(491,701) *
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(630,000)	(630,000)	(1,151,701)	(521,701)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Transfers in	-	-	288,921	288,921
Sale of capital assets	250,000	250,000	51,325	(198,675)
Lease related issuance	-	-	510,033	510,033
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	250,000	250,000	850,279	600,279
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (380,000)	\$ (380,000)	(301,422)	\$ 78,578
Beginning fund balance			185,389	
Ending Fund Balance			\$ (116,033)	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
2. * Expenditures exceeded appropriations at the legal level of control.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PARK IMPROVEMENTS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Revenues</u>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,235	\$ 300,235
Investment income	2,000	2,000	7,371	5,371
Other revenues	50,000	50,000	-	(50,000)
Total Revenues	52,000	52,000	307,606	255,606
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Capital outlay	703,327	703,327	431,485	271,842
Total Expenditures	703,327	703,327	431,485	271,842
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (309,756)	\$ (309,756)	217,693	\$ 527,449
Beginning fund balance			(234,669)	
Ending Fund Balance			\$ (16,976)	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
INSURANCE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	<u>Original & Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<u>Revenues</u>			
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 5,195	\$ 5,195
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>5,195</u>	<u>5,195</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
General government	277,000	223,700	53,300
Total Expenditures	<u>277,000</u>	<u>223,700</u>	<u>53,300</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(277,000)</u>	<u>(218,505)</u>	<u>58,495</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Transfers in	277,000	271,801	(5,199)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>277,000</u>	<u>271,801</u>	<u>(5,199)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>53,296</u>	<u>\$ 53,296</u>
Beginning fund balance		267,929	
Ending Fund Balance		<u>\$ 321,225</u>	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ARPA / CARES FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original & Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Capital outlay	2,405,288	29,706	2,375,582
Total Expenditures	2,405,288	29,706	2,375,582
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,405,288)	(29,706)	2,375,582
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Transfers (out)	(3,133,323)	(3,223,823)	(90,500)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(3,133,323)	(3,223,823)	(90,500)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (5,538,611)	(3,253,529)	\$ 2,285,082
Beginning fund balance		3,253,529	
Ending Fund Balance		\$ -	

Notes to Other Supplementary Information

1. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
BALANCE SHEET
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT
September 30, 2024

	Industrial Development District
<u>Assets</u>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,006,691
Receivables, net	316,763
Prepaid	3,595
Total Assets	\$ 9,327,049
<u>Liabilities</u>	
Accounts payable	\$ 23,410
Accrued liabilities	12,493
Total Liabilities	35,903
<u>Fund Balances</u>	
Restricted for:	
Economic development	9,291,146
Total Fund Balance	9,291,146
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 9,327,049

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

September 30, 2024

Fund Balance	\$ 9,291,146
---------------------	--------------

Adjustments for the Statement of Net Position:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, not reported in the governmental funds.

Capital assets - non-depreciable	1,084,625
Capital assets - net depreciable	2,188,236

Deferred outflows of resources, represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until then.

Pension deferred outflows	50,050
OPEB deferred outflows - TMRS	119
OPEB deferred outflows - Healthcare	2,671

Deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

OPEB deferred inflows - TMRS	(1,651)
OPEB deferred inflows - Healthcare	(60)
Pension deferred inflows	(4,346)

Some liabilities, including bonds payable and deferred charges, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.

Net pension liability	(111,153)
OPEB liability - TMRS	(5,989)
OPEB liability - Healthcare	(15,215)
Compensated absences	(11,496)

Net Position of the Discretely Presented Component Unit	\$ 12,466,937
--	----------------------

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

		Industrial Development District
<u>Revenues</u>		
Sales tax	\$	2,123,015
Investment income		249,029
Other revenues		742,850
Total Revenues		3,114,894
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Current:		
Economic Development		1,471,177
Total Expenditures		1,471,177
	Total Revenues	
	Over (Under) Expenditures	1,643,717
	Net Change in Fund Balance	1,643,717
	Beginning fund balance	7,647,429
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 9,291,146

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF THE DISCRETELY PRESENTED
COMPONENT UNIT TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balance	\$ 1,643,717
-----------------------------	--------------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	19,657
Depreciation expense	(132,961)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Pension expense	(3,030)
OPEB expense	(2,330)
Compensated absences	(2,161)
Change in Net Position of the Discretely Presented Component Unit	\$ 1,522,892

(This page intentionally left blank.)

STATISTICAL SECTION

The Statistical Section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the City of Mount Pleasant's overall financial health.

FINANCIAL TRENDS INFORMATION

These schedule contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's Financial performance and well-being have changed over time

- 1 Net Assets by component
- 2 Changes in net assets
- 3 Fund balances, governmental funds
- 4 Changes in fund balance, governmental funds

REVENUE CAPACITY INFORMATION

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant revenue source, the property tax.

- 5 Assessed value and actual value of taxable property
- 6 Direct and overlapping property tax rates
- 7 Principal property tax payers
- 8 Property tax levies and collections

DEBT CAPACITY INFORMATION

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

- 9 Ratios of outstanding debt
- 10 Ratios of general bonded debt outstanding
- 11 Direct and overlapping governmental activities debt
- 12 Legal debt margin information
- 13 Pledged-revenue coverage

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand how the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

- 14 Demographic and economic statistics
- 15 Principal employers

OPERATING INFORMATION

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the service the government provides and the activities it performs.

- 16 Full-time equivalent city government employees by function/program
- 17 Operating indicators by function/program
- 18 Capital asset statistics by function/program

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 1

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental Activities				
Net investment in				
capital assets	\$ 18,343,148	\$ 19,049,789	\$ 19,752,903	\$ 14,140,261
Restricted	1,553,240	1,501,525	2,770,138	7,765,128
Unrestricted	2,061,836	1,664,655	(2,138,823)	(559,188)
Total Governmental				
Net Position	<u>\$ 21,958,224</u>	<u>\$ 22,215,969</u>	<u>\$ 20,384,218</u>	<u>\$ 21,346,201</u>
Business-type Activities				
Net investment in				
capital assets	\$ 41,898,179	\$ 42,429,776	\$ 40,163,100	\$ 40,598,234
Restricted	2,125,320	1,655,002	1,839,739	170,596
Unrestricted	1,286,131	481,429	1,476,233	3,245,106
Total Business-type Activities Net	<u>\$ 45,309,630</u>	<u>\$ 44,566,207</u>	<u>\$ 43,479,072</u>	<u>\$ 44,013,936</u>
Primary Government				
Net investment in				
capital assets	\$ 60,241,327	\$ 61,479,565	\$ 59,916,003	\$ 54,738,495
Restricted	3,678,560	3,156,527	4,609,877	7,935,724
Unrestricted	3,347,967	2,146,084	(662,590)	2,685,918
Total Primary Government Net	<u>\$ 67,267,854</u>	<u>\$ 66,782,176</u>	<u>\$ 63,863,290</u>	<u>\$ 65,360,137</u>

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 22,431,539	\$ 24,401,450	\$ 23,697,005	\$ 21,845,202	\$ 23,739,518	\$ 23,176,536
1,163,916	879,970	4,737,541	7,605,345	4,921,274	1,742,576
(1,227,968)	(1,458,742)	(1,644,713)	(2,493,374)	(4,317,440)	(2,662,267)
<u>\$ 22,367,487</u>	<u>\$ 23,822,678</u>	<u>\$ 26,789,833</u>	<u>\$ 26,957,173</u>	<u>\$ 24,343,352</u>	<u>\$ 22,256,845</u>
\$ 40,351,700	\$ 38,739,851	\$ 39,037,742	\$ 34,996,612	\$ 35,875,749	\$ 37,751,977
-	-	2,839,100	2,826,592	3,168,941	1,776,799
4,343,063	3,975,540	(1,185,646)	2,727,823	2,408,532	1,924,446
<u>\$ 44,694,763</u>	<u>\$ 42,715,391</u>	<u>\$ 40,691,196</u>	<u>\$ 40,551,027</u>	<u>\$ 41,453,222</u>	<u>\$ 41,453,222</u>
\$ 62,783,239	\$ 63,141,301	\$ 62,734,747	\$ 56,841,814	\$ 59,615,267	\$ 60,928,513
1,163,916	879,970	7,576,641	10,431,937	8,090,215	3,519,375
3,115,095	2,516,798	(2,830,359)	234,449	(1,912,156)	(737,821)
<u>\$ 67,062,250</u>	<u>\$ 66,538,069</u>	<u>\$ 67,481,029</u>	<u>\$ 67,508,200</u>	<u>\$ 65,793,326</u>	<u>\$ 63,710,067</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 1,710,938	\$ 2,008,181	\$ 2,327,564	\$ 3,013,630
Public safety	5,883,502	6,540,258	7,159,767	8,408,833
Public Services	562,802	621,795	704,173	804,786
Parks and Recreation	648,588	690,461	701,994	847,436
Public works	1,740,343	1,826,322	1,762,260	1,960,212
Library	564,061	611,154	668,071	-
Interest and fiscal charges	277,200	259,199	278,863	573,410
Total governmental activities	11,387,434	12,557,370	13,602,692	15,608,307
Business-type activities:				
Water and Sewer	8,687,052	9,057,408	9,534,141	9,544,722
Airport Fund	1,392,013	1,275,439	1,284,235	1,410,670
Civic Center	527,404	524,076	507,477	470,543
Total business-type activities	10,606,469	10,856,923	11,325,853	11,425,935
Total primary government	\$ 21,993,903	\$ 23,414,293	\$ 24,928,545	\$ 27,034,242
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services				
General government	25,770	25,078	26,992	-
Public safety	1,007,322	977,419	1,369,290	1,455,719
Public Services	37,142	36,498	42,754	63,644
Public works	166,749	143,165	177,241	-
Parks and Recreation	54,339	57,559	47,675	162,361
Library	6,604	4,286	4,620	-
Operating grants/contributions	173,136	-	-	1,142,032
Capital grants/contributions	578,337	691,059	757,224	-
Total governmental activities	2,049,399	1,935,064	2,425,796	2,823,756
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Water and sewer	10,004,701	9,776,518	10,353,769	11,345,594
Airport	898,846	897,508	840,575	805,365
Civic center	79,515	88,981	89,430	123,628
Operating grants and contributions	22,336	27,612	7,506	26,972
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	11,005,398	10,790,619	11,291,280	12,301,559
Total primary government	\$ 13,054,797	\$ 12,725,683	\$ 13,717,076	\$ 15,125,315
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Governmental activities	\$ (9,338,035)	\$ (10,622,306)	\$ (11,176,896)	\$ (12,784,551)
Business-type activities	398,929	(66,304)	(34,573)	875,624
Total primary government	\$ (8,939,106)	\$ (10,688,610)	\$ (11,211,469)	\$ (11,908,927)

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 1,653,454	\$ 2,447,119	\$ 3,401,920	\$ 3,573,865	\$ 4,010,412	\$ 4,241,429
9,598,062	9,349,911	9,156,779	9,406,770	11,307,258	11,034,011
344,203	160,859	-	-	-	-
1,505,577	1,610,785	1,916,968	2,910,578	3,818,884	3,026,108
1,724,711	2,429,084	2,844,387	3,859,438	3,555,309	3,431,049
-	-	-	-	-	-
490,322	567,594	431,244	523,361	441,260	828,249
15,316,329	16,565,352	17,751,298	20,274,012	23,133,123	22,560,846
9,580,684	10,769,947	13,299,833	13,335,278	15,718,068	17,534,780
1,416,507	1,294,688	1,355,083	1,624,193	1,783,093	1,759,274
453,072	-	-	-	-	-
11,450,263	12,064,635	14,654,916	14,959,471	17,501,161	19,294,054
\$ 26,766,592	\$ 28,629,987	\$ 32,406,214	\$ 35,233,483	\$ 40,634,284	\$ 41,854,900
1,226,820	1,287,558	1,366,827	1,439,582	1,994,377	1,864,165
902,940	635,225	678,302	747,849	779,991	622,833
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
157,192	265,806	2,785,189	7,313	12,295	22,846
432,210	761,462	1,400,000	2,067,701	290,635	543,082
2,719,162	2,950,051	6,230,318	4,262,445	3,077,298	3,052,926
11,707,347	11,409,873	12,240,416	14,565,579	15,373,940	16,627,416
839,524	755,627	797,561	1,107,204	1,241,845	1,227,285
73,759	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	259,500	129,182	61,385	89,150
-	-	-	-	200,000	-
12,620,630	12,165,500	13,297,477	15,801,965	16,877,170	17,943,851
\$ 15,339,792	\$ 15,115,551	\$ 19,527,795	\$ 20,064,410	\$ 19,954,468	\$ 20,996,777
\$ (12,597,167)	\$ (13,615,301)	\$ (11,520,980)	\$ (16,011,567)	\$ (20,055,825)	\$ (19,507,920)
1,170,367	100,865	(1,357,439)	842,494	(623,991)	(1,350,203)
\$ (11,426,800)	\$ (13,514,436)	\$ (12,878,419)	\$ (15,169,073)	\$ (20,679,816)	\$ (20,858,123)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (Continued)

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Revenues				
Governmental activities:				
Taxes:				
Property taxes	\$ 2,960,832	\$ 3,074,506	\$ 3,058,493	\$ 3,258,505
Sales tax	3,926,335	4,302,977	4,386,891	4,564,492
Non-Property taxes	568,608	583,520	564,708	556,741
Franchise and other taxes	1,255,336	1,179,533	1,164,889	1,226,097
Investment Income	8,286	34,226	80,535	262,404
Royalties	157,458	572,289	114,768	545,064
Other income	-	-	-	-
Gain on sale of assets	388,322	376,883	536,862	547,225
Special items	-	-	-	21,575
Transfers, net	650,975	756,116	848,173	969,895
Total governmental activities	<u>9,916,152</u>	<u>10,880,050</u>	<u>10,755,319</u>	<u>11,951,998</u>
Business-type activities:				
Investment Income	6,514	22,617	41,094	64,522
Miscellaneous	145,916	56,380	291,889	164,635
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	14,925
Transfers, net	(650,975)	(756,116)	(848,173)	(969,895)
Total business-type activities	<u>(498,545)</u>	<u>(677,119)</u>	<u>(515,190)</u>	<u>(725,813)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 9,417,607</u>	<u>\$ 10,202,931</u>	<u>\$ 10,240,129</u>	<u>\$ 11,226,185</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental activities	\$ (706,154)	\$ (296,846)	\$ (2,029,232)	\$ (645,169)
Business-type activities	(564,849)	(711,692)	360,434	444,554
Total primary government	<u>\$ (1,271,003)</u>	<u>\$ (1,008,538)</u>	<u>\$ (1,668,798)</u>	<u>\$ (200,615)</u>

Source: Annual Financial Report

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 3,803,341	\$ 4,108,990	\$ 4,206,268	\$ 4,336,425	\$ 5,021,107	\$ 5,647,591
4,764,917	5,654,458	5,834,265	6,435,353	6,753,299	6,392,527
559,262	-	-	723,194	821,173	795,737
1,183,180	1,776,649	2,119,057	1,342,851	1,596,252	1,430,097
298,847	119,081	24,211	81,218	298,843	355,402
982,394	701,295	758,028	1,000,794	1,171,585	1,154,586
-	485,690	410,709	606,340	391,351	442,707
395,626	-	-	-	359,044	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,259,691	2,224,329	1,079,973	1,706,162	1,029,350	1,202,766
13,247,258	15,070,492	14,432,511	16,232,337	17,442,004	17,421,413
103,711	46,255	28,894	427,420	2,396,716	2,556,217
124,529	97,837	384,323	296,079	101,357	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,258,766)	(2,224,329)	(1,079,973)	(1,706,162)	(1,029,350)	(1,202,766)
(1,030,526)	(2,080,237)	(666,756)	(982,663)	1,468,723	1,353,451
\$ 12,216,732	\$ 12,990,255	\$ 13,765,755	\$ 15,249,674	\$ 18,910,727	\$ 18,774,864
\$ (368,043)	\$ 3,549,512	\$ (1,579,056)	\$ (3,823,488)	\$ (2,613,821)	\$ (2,086,507)
(929,661)	(3,437,676)	175,738	(1,606,654)	844,732	3,248
(1,297,704)	\$ 111,836	\$ (1,403,318)	\$ (5,430,142)	\$ (1,769,089)	\$ (2,083,259)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 3

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
General fund:				
Nonspendable	\$ 23,253	\$ 6,161	\$ 9,117	\$ 15,215
Committed	16,551	19,252	23,816	23,231
Restricted	946,711	935,860	989,632	185,934
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	1,928,156	2,048,570	1,763,186	2,399,531
Total general fund	<u>\$ 2,914,671</u>	<u>\$ 3,009,843</u>	<u>\$ 2,785,751</u>	<u>\$ 2,623,911</u>
All other governmental funds:				
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	517,123	474,621	503,175	7,579,194
Assigned	5,658,959	5,120,689	3,458,766	3,079,878
Unassigned	(130,886)	(118,641)	(131,511)	30,244
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 6,045,196</u>	<u>\$ 5,476,669</u>	<u>\$ 3,830,430</u>	<u>\$ 10,689,316</u>

Source: Annual Financial Report

<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
\$ 17,653	\$ 2,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,139	\$ 293,551
-	-	-	-	-	-
471,762	216,229	2,194,763	3,771,817	-	-
16,742	16,742	25,916	16,710	16,710	16,710
-	2,700,578	1,901,191	1,334,139	1,073,122	3,145,700
<u>\$ 506,157</u>	<u>\$ 2,936,449</u>	<u>\$ 4,121,870</u>	<u>\$ 5,122,666</u>	<u>\$ 1,225,971</u>	<u>\$ 3,455,961</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,055	\$ 198,566
597,807	599,477	2,701,250	4,149,773	5,074,199	10,075,963
390,896	355,125	2,098,251	1,033,922	402,256	315,816
-	(272,752)	-	(5,959)	(537,009)	(194,014)
<u>\$ 988,703</u>	<u>\$ 681,850</u>	<u>\$ 4,799,501</u>	<u>\$ 5,177,736</u>	<u>\$ 4,961,501</u>	<u>\$ 10,396,331</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 4

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 2,960,832	\$ 3,098,745	\$ 3,092,727	\$ 3,258,505
Non-Property taxes	568,608	583,520	564,708	556,741
Sales tax	3,926,335	4,302,977	4,386,891	4,564,492
Franchise and local taxes	1,281,106	1,204,611	1,191,881	1,226,097
Fines and Forfeitures	890,505	959,116	1,332,587	1,455,719
Licenses and Permits	94,035	68,674	102,397	63,644
Charge for Services	164,194	168,547	165,273	162,361
Intergovernmental revenues-local & state	662,968	610,427	693,436	1,067,447
Grants	47,730	41,381	46,289	-
Donations	40,775	39,250	17,499	74,585
Royalties	388,322	376,883	536,862	547,225
Investment Income	8,286	34,227	80,535	262,404
Miscellaneous	280,880	618,555	123,081	545,066
Total Revenues	11,314,576	12,106,913	12,334,166	13,784,286
Expenditures				
General government	1,023,895	1,125,153	1,011,680	1,112,784
Public safety	5,818,590	6,621,607	7,365,738	7,947,088
Public Works	1,243,239	1,306,901	1,229,536	1,285,060
Public Services and Operations	574,836	684,779	740,021	785,824
Parks and Recreation	621,345	693,048	685,938	778,350
Library	328,002	320,013	389,364	412,658
Capital Outlay	1,490,095	1,938,566	2,961,404	4,165,361
Debt service				
Principal	434,121	467,363	481,739	501,739
Interest	277,200	259,200	279,487	440,439
Bond issuance costs	28,127	-	-	764,930
Total Expenditures	11,839,450	13,416,630	15,144,907	18,194,233
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(524,874)	(1,309,717)	(2,810,741)	(4,409,947)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers, net	650,976	827,313	912,923	969,895
Debt/Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	8,440,000
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Debt Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of Assets	112,129	9,049	27,487	21,575
Total other financing sources	763,105	836,362	940,410	9,431,470
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 238,231	\$ (473,355)	\$ (1,870,331)	\$ 5,021,523
Ratio of total debt service expenditures to noncapital expenditures	7.14%	6.33%	6.25%	12.17%

Source: Annual Financial Report

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 3,791,902	\$ 4,108,990	\$ 4,206,268	\$ 4,323,191	\$ 4,994,154	\$ 5,574,866
-	-	-	723,194	821,173	795,737
4,764,917	5,152,451	5,834,265	6,435,353	6,753,299	6,392,527
1,183,180	2,278,656	2,119,057	1,342,851	1,596,252	1,430,097
902,940	635,225	678,302	747,849	779,991	622,833
76,210	206,254	235,768	287,177	517,789	392,932
1,150,610	1,081,304	1,131,059	1,152,405	1,476,588	1,471,233
157,192	1,459,478	4,185,189	2,075,014	302,930	545,733
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
982,394	701,295	758,028	1,000,794	1,171,585	1,154,586
298,847	119,081	24,211	81,218	298,843	355,402
383,626	454,524	228,544	368,483	384,015	442,707
13,691,818	16,197,258	19,400,691	18,537,529	19,096,619	19,178,653
1,527,460	2,514,329	3,198,690	3,495,930	3,482,374	3,491,929
8,978,987	8,865,060	8,900,566	9,042,394	10,502,943	10,508,683
1,203,105	1,476,769	1,408,225	2,619,041	2,625,262	1,902,119
299,245	131,517	-	-	203,978	215,701
872,699	994,606	1,720,194	2,096,822	2,766,323	2,008,694
393,873	421,307	446,887	497,044	598,926	639,210
4,895,511	4,511,990	2,151,747	2,399,554	3,271,772	1,345,667
552,178	741,166	740,253	1,024,270	1,304,634	4,750,097
689,144	567,947	549,903	521,623	581,617	525,730
-	142,691	-	119,186	-	206,484
19,412,202	20,367,382	19,116,465	21,815,864	25,337,829	25,594,314
(5,720,384)	(4,170,124)	284,226	(3,278,335)	(6,241,210)	(6,415,661)
1,259,691	1,425,595	1,079,973	1,706,162	1,029,350	1,222,961
-	3,322,054	54,090	6,930,531	721,269	615,715
-	(3,215,951)	-	(4,350,000)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	12,167,620
12,000	305,381	182,165	370,673	377,661	74,185
1,271,691	1,837,079	1,316,228	4,657,366	2,128,280	14,080,481
\$ (4,448,693)	\$ (2,333,045)	\$ 1,600,454	\$ 1,379,031	\$ (4,112,930)	\$ 7,664,820
8.55%	8.26%	7.60%	7.96%	8.55%	21.76%

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 5

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2014	\$ 888,098,290	\$ 196,777,198	\$ 268,324,956	\$ 816,550,532	\$ 0.3437
2015	\$ 832,561,738	\$ 277,414,497	\$ 259,605,301	\$ 850,370,934	\$ 0.3437
2016	\$ 876,046,975	\$ 302,583,248	\$ 271,046,415	\$ 907,583,808	\$ 0.3437
2017	\$ 933,667,070	\$ 301,341,991	\$ 305,600,799	\$ 929,408,262	\$ 0.3437
2018	\$ 1,002,324,819	\$ 324,977,786	\$ 311,986,965	\$ 1,015,315,640	\$ 0.3712
2019	\$ 1,097,735,889	\$ 349,805,243	\$ 343,282,418	\$ 1,104,258,714	\$ 0.3712
2020	\$ 1,147,076,394	\$ 319,354,610	\$ 338,444,697	\$ 1,127,986,307	\$ 0.3678
2021	\$ 1,153,739,369	\$ 341,154,143	\$ 322,369,643	\$ 1,172,523,869	\$ 0.3620
2022	\$ 1,143,343,939	\$ 351,335,773	\$ 330,589,105	\$ 1,164,090,607	\$ 0.3603
2023	\$ 1,337,791,808	\$ 427,457,738	\$ 395,026,366	\$ 1,370,223,180	\$ 0.3448
2024	\$ 1,712,901,025	\$ 462,437,794	\$ 484,778,006	\$ 1,690,560,813	\$ 0.3404

Tax rates per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Source: Titus County Appraisal District

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

Last Ten Years

Table 6

	2014	2015	2016	2017
Direct Rates:				
City of Mount Pleasant - Operating	\$ 0.3139	\$ 0.3138	\$ 0.3411	\$ 0.3140
City of Mount Pleasant - Cemetery	-	-	-	-
City of Mount Pleasant - Debt Service	0.0298	0.0299	0.0026	0.0297
Total Direct Rate	<u>0.3437</u>	<u>0.3437</u>	<u>0.3437</u>	<u>0.3437</u>
Overlapping Rates:				
Mount Pleasant ISD	1.2120	1.2120	1.2120	1.2390
Titus County	0.4182	0.4475	0.4584	0.4790
Total Direct and Overlapping Rates	<u>1.9739</u>	<u>2.0032</u>	<u>2.0141</u>	<u>2.0617</u>

Tax rates per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Source: Titus County Appraisal District

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 0.3135	\$ 0.3016	\$ 0.2980	\$ 0.2922	\$ 0.2615	\$ 0.2668	\$ 0.2624
-	-	\$ 0.0028	\$ 0.0028	\$ 0.0028	\$ 0.0025	\$ 0.0025
0.0577	0.0696	0.0698	0.0698	0.0960	0.0755	0.0755
0.3712	0.3712	0.3706	0.3648	0.3603	0.3448	0.3405
1.2180	1.3400	1.2917	1.2590	1.1592	0.8952	0.8857
0.5085	0.4742	0.4679	0.4669	0.4263	0.3690	0.3630
2.0977	2.1854	2.1302	2.0907	1.9458	1.6090	1.5892

(This page intentionally left blank.)

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

Current Year

Table 7

Property Tax Payer	Type of Business	2024		
		Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of Taxable Assessed Value
Pilgrims	Food Packaging/Processing	\$ 84,606,890	1	6.17%
Priefert Manufacturing Co. ACCT	Industrial Manufacturing	63,002,670	2	4.60%
Grow Bounti Northwest LLC	Controlled Environment Agriculture	29,515,508	3	2.15%
Newly Weds Foods	Food Packaging/Processing	23,406,470	4	1.71%
Diamond C Trailers	Trailer /Industrial Manufacturing	20,199,860	5	1.47%
Trans Texas Tire LLC	Tire / Wheel Components	19,417,570	6	1.42%
Southwestern Electric Power Co..	Electric Utility Power Plant	18,574,660	7	1.36%
Priefert Manufacturing Co. Inc	Trailer /Industrial Manufacturing	18,167,150	8	1.33%
PMCI Properties II LP	Business Services	16,140,492	9	1.18%
Newly Weds Foods	Food Packaging/Processing	14,674,578	10	1.07%
Total		\$ 307,705,848		22.46%
Total Assessed Valuation		\$ 1,370,223,180		100.00%

Source: Titus County Appraisal District

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Years
Table 8

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Tax levy	\$ 2,922,720	\$ 3,029,813	\$ 3,119,366	\$ 3,194,376
Current tax collected	\$ 2,942,251	\$ 3,013,755	\$ 3,065,713	\$ 3,142,308
Percent of current tax collections	100.67%	99.47%	98.28%	98.37%
Delinquent tax collections	\$ 81,075	\$ (9,302)	\$ 22,612	\$ 37,278
Total tax collections	\$ 3,023,326	\$ 3,004,453	\$ 3,088,325	\$ 3,179,586
Total collections as a percentage of levy	103.44%	99.16%	99.00%	99.54%

Source: Titus County Appraisal District/Titus County Tax Office

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
\$	3,768,852	\$ 4,086,217	\$ 4,117,800	4,214,008	4,920,902	5,525,009
\$	3,700,636	\$ 4,000,406	\$ 4,058,400	4,160,276	4,830,084	5,395,860
	98.19%	97.90%	98.56%	98.72%	98.15%	97.66%
\$	49,682	\$ 59,748	\$ 21,429	18,088		57,228
\$	3,750,318	\$ 4,060,154	\$ 4,079,829	4,178,364	4,830,084	5,453,088
	99.51%	99.36%	99.08%	99.15%	98.15%	98.70%

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

Last Ten Years

Table 9

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental activities:				
General Obligation Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Certificates of Obligation	10,448,100	9,986,344	9,509,488	17,365,000
Premiums	-	-	-	-
Leases/SBITA/notes payable	-	-	-	-
Business-type activities:				
General Obligation Bonds	-	-	3,020,859	2,410,000
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-
Premiums	-	-	-	-
Discounts	-	-	-	-
Leases/notes payable	-	-	-	-
Contract Revenue Bonds	27,144,548	25,913,032	21,625,000	20,975,000
Total primary government	<u>\$ 37,592,648</u>	<u>\$ 35,899,376</u>	<u>\$ 34,155,347</u>	<u>\$ 40,750,000</u>

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: City Staff

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ -	\$ 2,870,000	\$ 2,685,000	\$ 6,541,000	\$ 5,930,000	5,345,000
16,825,000	12,955,000	12,440,000	7,920,000	7,750,000	15,300,000
701,569	1,039,917	916,027	701,854	586,992	1,558,323
11,166	305,381	688,486	3,096,226	3,286,525	3,255,493
1,735,000	1,465,000	1,205,000	950,000	700,000	460,000
-	3,985,000	59,545,000	59,460,000	59,375,000	82,405,000
-	149,980	2,308,846	2,264,951	2,147,630	3,979,210
(45,999)	(39,428)	(32,858)	(26,286)	(19,716)	(13,146)
11,165	-	238,482	869,883	836,758	670,301
20,305,000	19,180,000	18,035,000	16,870,000	15,685,000	14,475,000
<u>\$ 39,542,901</u>	<u>\$ 41,910,850</u>	<u>\$ 98,028,983</u>	<u>\$ 98,647,628</u>	<u>\$ 96,278,189</u>	<u>127,435,181</u>

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
Last Ten Years
Table 10

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
NET TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE (2)				
All property	\$ 881,528,357	\$ 881,528,357	\$ 907,583,808	\$ 929,408,262
NET BONDED DEBT (3)				
Gross bonded debt	34,664,243	13,460,000	12,495,000	19,775,000
Less debt service funds	-	-	-	-
Net Bonded Debt	<u><u>\$ 34,664,243</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,460,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,495,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,775,000</u></u>
RATIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE	3.93%	1.53%	1.38%	2.13%
POPULATION (1)	16,018	16,419	16,566	16,714
TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION PER CAPITA	55,034	53,690	54,786	55,607
NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA	\$ 2,164	\$ 820	\$ 754	\$ 1,183

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) Source: MPEDC

(2) As Reported by the Appraisal District

(3) Include Self-supported debt

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$ 1,015,315,640	\$ 1,104,264,714	\$ 1,127,986,307	\$ 1,370,223,180	\$ 1,605,533,850	\$ 1,690,560,813
18,560,000	21,275,000	21,925,000	24,361,000	22,315,000	20,280,000
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 18,560,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,275,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,925,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,361,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,315,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,280,000</u>
1.83%	1.93%	1.94%	1.78%	1.39%	1.20%
16,863	17,014	17,167	16,015	16,015	15,822
60,210	64,903	65,707	85,559	100,252	106,849
\$ 1,101	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,277	\$ 1,521	\$ 1,393	\$ 1,282

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

September 30, 2024

Table 11

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Harts Bluff ISD	\$ -	1%	\$ -
Mount Pleasant Independent School District	88,106,000	86%	75,612,133
Northeast Texas CCD	24,501,880	26%	6,392,625
Titus County	87,560,000	55%	48,262,954
Titus County FWSD #1	-	0%	-
Titus County Hospital District	9,260,000	49%	4,505,357
Subtotal, overlapping debt			<u>134,773,070</u>
City direct debt	20,280,000	100.00%	<u>20,280,000</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u><u>\$ 155,053,070</u></u>

Sources: City Staff

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

Current Fiscal Year

Table 12

Net Assessed Value	\$ 1,690,560,813
Plus Exempt Property	<u>484,778,006</u>
Total Assessed Value	<u><u>2,175,338,819</u></u>
Debt Limit - (10%) of Total Assessed Value	217,533,882
Less amount of debt applicable to debt limits	\$ 20,280,000
Legal Debt Margin	<u><u>197,253,882</u></u>
The Debt Rate legal limit percentage	9%

As a home rule city, the City is not limited by law in the amount of debt it may issue.

Article IV of the City Charter states in part:

In keeping with the Constitution and laws of the state of Texas and not contrary there, the city shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the city for any public purpose or for any permanent improvement now or hereafter prohibited by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas.

Texas Local Government code section 1507.152 -.154 states the governing body may pledge to the payment of bonds issued under this subchapter an ad valorem tax sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on the bonds. A municipality may not issue bonds under this subchapter in a principal amount that: Exceeds the amount of loss sustained or anticipated by the municipality and the cost of issuing the bonds; or would result in the outstanding aggregate principal amount of tax bond indebtedness of the municipality exceeding 10% of the Assessed valuation of taxable property in the municipality according to the most recent ad valorem tax roll of the municipality.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 13

Fiscal Year ended 9/30	(1) Total Revenue	(2) Less Operating Expense	Net Available Revenue	(3) Avg. Annual debt service	Coverage
2014	\$ 10,126,495	\$ 6,849,580	\$ 3,276,915	\$ 1,521,694	2.15
2015	10,148,404	7,129,738	3,018,666	1,542,945	1.96
2016	9,820,646	6,843,140	2,977,506	1,029,106	2.89
2017	10,621,511	7,223,990	3,397,521	1,581,972	2.15
2018	11,345,594	9,544,724	1,800,870	1,589,719	1.13
2019	11,707,347	9,319,449	2,387,898	1,620,011	1.47
2020	11,409,873	10,403,653	1,006,220	1,406,165	0.72
2021	12,862,921	11,408,604	1,454,317	1,573,271	0.92
2022	15,288,849	11,635,862	3,652,987	1,627,370	2.24
2023	18,067,094	15,718,068	2,349,026	1,747,047	1.34
2024	16,627,416	12,137,030	4,490,386	3,247,741	1.38

Source: Hilltop Securities Annual Disclosure

- (1) Gross Revenue includes all water and sewer revenues.
- (2) Operating expense includes all water and sewer expense less depreciation expense.
- (3) Average annual debt service is the average principal and interest payments paid for all water and sewer bonds.

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Table 14

(1)

Fiscal Year ended 9/30	Estimated population	Median Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Household Income	Median Age
2014	15,929	58,001	16,000	42,856	28.3
2015	16,018	60,987	15,762	44,178	29.2
2016	16,419	62,898	17,165	45,026	30.1
2017	16,566	63,761	15,762	46,980	29.2
2018	16,714	64,324	17,165	45,604	30.1
2019	16,863	68,703	18,366	43,819	32
2020	17,014	68,703	19,893	48,567	31.6
2021	17,167	64,300	21,730	48,240	32.7
2022	16,361		20,352	49,853	31.41
2023	16,015	54,303	22,858	51,689	29.5
2024	15,822	53,039	22,858	54,837	31

(1) Source: City Staff and MPEDC

Note: Unable to obtain some data for the City of Mount Pleasant

N/D No reliable data

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Current Fiscal Year

Table 15

Employer	Type of Business	¹ 9/30/2024	
		Employees	Rank
Pilgrim's Pride MP	Poultry Processor	3,142	1
Priefert Manufacturing	Ranch Equipment	1,075	2
Mount Pleasant Independent School District	ISD	919	3
Diamond C Trailers	Trailer Manufacturer	642	4
Titus Regional Medical Center	Medical Center	700	5
Big Tex Trailer Mfg., Inc.	Trailers	400	6
Newly Weds Foods, Inc.	Food Process/Cater	309	7
Pilgrim's Pride Pitsburg	Poultry Processor	290	8
Chapel Hill Independent School District	ISD	187	9
City of Mount Pleasant	City Government	173	10
Total		7,837	

Source: MPEDC

¹ Nine years from current year was not available for presentation

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16

Function/Program	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
General government and administration	10	9	9	10	11	11	18	23	24	20
Public safety	75	75	81	81	80	80	80	86	87	84
Public works	10	12	12	13	12	11	14	10	10	7
Community development	13	13	13	13	13	13	10	11	10	10
Culture and recreation	22	22.5	23.5	23.5	22.5	22.5	19.5	30.0	29.0	29
Water and sewer	27	32	32	32	34	34	37	26	27	27
EDC	-	1	1	1	1.5	2	2	2	2	2
Total	157	165	171.50	173.50	174.00	173.50	180.00	188.00	189.00	178.00

Sources: Various City departments.

Note: FTE are based on 2080 hours

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Table 17

Function/Program	2015	2016	2017
Public Safety:			
Municipal Court:			
Number of cases filed	7,517	5,807	7,668
Police:			
Citation issued	3,493	6,073	9,899
Fire:			
Number of calls answered	1,166	1,064	1,092
Number of inspections	488	401	388
Animal Control			
Number of calls answered	781	774	834
Public Works:			
Number of streets maintained	293	250	282
Code Compliance:			
Number of Inspections	N/D	N/D	N/D
Water:			
New connections	25	120	17
Average daily consumption (millions of gallons)	7.8	6	6.45
Wastewater:			
Average daily sewage treatment (millions of gallons)	1.7	2.1	2.1

Sources: Various City departments.

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
8,325	4,871	4,447	4,583	5,200	5,505	5,086
10,846	5,795	3,131	3,062	3,666	3,290	2,845
898	829	818	878	878	1,028	926
358	62	54	77	77	335	293
815	814	989	799	936	1,114	1,200
282	272	345	260	260	266	266
N/D	427	1,129	1,929	4,229	4,502	5,693
27	26	30	69	69	60	20
6.32	6.64	7.71	6.06	6.06	6.76	7.36
2.1	2.43	2.81	2.23	2.23	2.12	1.99

City of Mount Pleasant, Texas
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Years
Table 18

Function/Program	2015	2016	2017	2018
Public safety:				
Police Stations	1	1	1	1
Patrol units	12	12	12	12
Fire Stations	2	2	2	2
Public works:				
Streets (miles)	110.4	110.4	110.4	110.4
Parks and Recreation:				
Parks (acreage)	188.08	188.08	188.08	188.08
Number of playgrounds	6	6	6	6
Number of baseball/softball fields	20	20	20	20
Number of soccer fields	0	0	0	0
Number of football fields	0	0	0	0
Water:				
Water mains (miles)	205	205	205	205
Number of fire hydrants	900	900	900	900
Storage capacity (millions of gallons)	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6
Sewer:				
Sanitary sewers (miles)	185	190	190	190
Airport:				
Runways maintained (feet)	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000

Sources: Various City departments.

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
1	1	1	1	1	1
12	12	12	12	12	13
2	2	2	2	2	2
110.4	110.4	110.4	110.4	112.2	112.2
188.08	188.08	333.08	795.00	795.00	795.00
6	6	7	6	6	7
20	20	24	19	19	19
0	0	0	18	18	18
0	0	0	1	1	1
205	205	205	205	205	205
900	900	900	900	1,020	1,020
7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6
190	190	190	190	190	195
6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000



To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council,

In response to the Letter from the Brooks, Watson and Co. dated July 8th regarding Internal Controls, the Finance department has implemented new internal controls to ensure compliance and improve operations. These controls include the following:

- Review of End of Year Procedures and Controls: The Finance Department will review current EOY procedures and policies to ensure consistency with GAAP and reduce the number of adjustments needed from the Auditors.
- Implementation of New Policy and Procedure to verify changes to Bank Information from vendors: Finance staff are now required to call the vendor that is requesting the change and verify prior bank information on record and requested change before entering the new information into our processing system.
- Balancing Police Department Escrow Liability: The Police Department maintains records of all items and amounts seized and who they were seized from. The original seizure documents and all award documents are saved in files to keep the list updated. The Police Department is working to ensure all funds in the Escrow Account are reconciled and match the documentation.
- Implementation of New Utility Billing Adjustments Review Process: UB staff will now fully separate the duties of receiving, approving and entering any customer requests for adjustments. This process will segregate duties and eliminate user errors.
- Implementation of P-Card Statement Reviews: Department Directors are required to sign off on each p-card statement that comes from within their department. The Finance Director will also review all charges to verify that the charges are appropriate for the City and sign a certification stating as such.
- Planning for Updates to the Compensated Absences Liability for Sick Leave: The Finance staff will review current procedures on recording Compensated Absences and GASB 101 to ensure proper liability recording.

Respectfully,

Gillian Gatewood

Gillian Gatewood
Director of Finance
City of Mount Pleasant, Texas



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Gillian Gatewood, Finance Director

Department:

Subject: Consider Approval of Solid Waste Collection & Disposal rate increase with Republic Services, INC.

Item Summary:

This is a 2.5% increase, changing the rate from \$18.97 to \$19.44.

Attachments:

[Mt Pleasant Oct 1 2025](#)



July 2, 2025

City of Mt. Pleasant

Dear Mayor & Council

In accordance with provisions in our executed contract for Solid Waste Collection & Disposal with the City of Mt. Pleasant , we respectfully submit this notice of a 2.5% Consumer Price Index rate adjustment for the CPI average of the previous twelve months. based on the Consumer Price Index for the past twelve months published by the U.S. Government All Items

13.02 MODIFICATION OF RATES

- A) Any other provision of this Contract notwithstanding, beginning on October 1, 1999, and continuing on the first day of October of each succeeding year during the terms of this Contract, the rate schedule and fees charged by Contractor for refuse service in the City, shall be adjusted according to the change in the consumer price index, Dallas/Ft. Worth all items, unless the change in the consumer price index exceeds five (5%) percent in one year and upon that occurrence, Contractor will present anything exceeding the five (5%) percent proposed increase to the City Council for approval prior to instituting the proposed rate. Contractor shall provide City with notice of changes prior to the October effective date of the increases.

The City and Contractor agrees to the following changes for annual adjustments:

***Annual rate adjustments for solid waste collection shall be adjusted October 1st each year according to the previous twelve month average consumer price index, Dallas/Ft Worth All items.**

Republic Services is proud to be a part of your community and desires to be a partner with Mt. Pleasant for many future years, please feel free to call me anytime. Thank you

Sincerely,

Gene Keenon
Manager Government Affairs

CITY OF MT Pleasant

Rate Schedule

Effective October 01, 2025

Residential: Twice A week Trash	\$ 19.44	\$ 14.56
Extra Cart Charges Per Month, Limit 3 per Home	\$ 4.31	\$ 3.23

Bulk pick up each Friday. Must call for pick up by Wednesday

Commercial Handload	\$ 41.09	\$ 29.40
----------------------------	----------	----------

Twice a week curbside pickup.

9 bag limit per pick up day

EACH CART per month added	\$ 4.31	\$ 3.23
----------------------------------	---------	---------

Note: Black rate is to the customer from the city.

Red price is Republic Waste Charges to the City

SIZE	1X	2X	3X	4X	5X	Extra Lift
2 Yard	66.42	115.55	183.08	233.12	275.49	57.90
	59.85	102.86	177.72	226.34	267.45	52.29
3 Yard	95.39	165.78	236.34	315.97	387.18	59.69
	84.16	149.66	224.46	306.75	375.92	53.96
4 Yard	122.72	213.38	302.44	402.92	491.23	61.41
	112.72	196.40	289.92	372.22	476.93	55.58
6 Yard	170.14	293.69	414.08	537.50	674.31	63.15
	159.98	278.66	387.15	498.88	654.66	57.24
8 Yard	210.44	356.54	502.42	648.21	802.86	64.91
	203.87	346.03	482.56	599.67	746.74	58.91

Industrial Roll Off: City charges 6.5% above Republic Charge

SIZE	Rental	Haul	Delivery
20 yd	75.79	580.18	86.10
	71.30	544.79	80.72
30 yd	75.79	725.14	86.10
	71.30	680.98	80.72
40 yd	75.79	870.32	86.10
	71.30	817.17	80.72
35 Yd SC Comp	N/A	899.94	
		844.43	

Southwest Consumer Price Index Indicators

CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average, Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, and Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, May 2024
(1982-84=100 unless otherwise noted)

Item and group	U.S. City Average				Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington				Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land			
	Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change		
	May 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	May 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	May 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month
All items	314.069	3.3	0.2	0.6	301.567	5.0		1.0				
Food and beverages	326.545	2.1	0.1	0.3	331.215	1.8		-0.2				
Food	329.120	2.1	0.1	0.3	327.203	2.0		-0.2				
Food at home	305.679	1.0	0.0	0.1	270.048	0.1	-0.3	-0.4	292.259	0.5	1.0	0.5
Cereals and bakery products	356.758	0.7	0.3	0.6	317.732	0.4	0.2	-1.3	348.661	-4.8	2.9	2.1
Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs	323.414	2.4	0.3	0.3	319.787	1.9	0.1	-0.4	311.651	-0.2	0.1	-0.2
Dairy and related products	266.749	-1.0	-0.3	0.2	235.443	2.4	0.2	3.1	234.868	-1.9	-1.5	0.8
Fruits and vegetables	353.084	0.6	0.2	0.1	225.249	-2.0	-0.9	-2.0	387.517	13.3	5.8	3.5
Nonalcoholic beverages and beverage materials ⁽¹⁾	219.354	1.3	-0.6	-0.9	230.808	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	350.812	-1.2	-1.8	-2.2
Other food at home	272.796	1.0	-0.2	0.2	268.468	-1.2	-1.0	-0.3	245.969	-4.0	-0.6	-0.9
Food away from home	367.099	4.0	0.4	0.7	415.233	4.3		0.0				
Alcoholic beverages	290.094	1.7	0.1	0.3	375.882	-0.9		-0.8				
Housing	332.777	4.6	0.3	0.5	305.994	6.8		0.9				
Shelter	399.274	5.4	0.4	0.8	345.430	6.7	0.4	0.9	327.794	3.9	-0.2	0.4
Rent of primary residence	417.772	5.3	0.3	0.6	366.935	5.4	0.4	0.5	325.271	4.2	0.2	0.5
Owners' equivalent rent of residences ⁽²⁾	409.208	5.7	0.4	0.8	367.961	6.3	0.0	0.5	306.986	4.2	0.0	0.4
Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence ⁽²⁾	409.252	5.6	0.4	0.7	367.961	6.3	0.0	0.5	306.986	4.2	0.0	0.4
Fuels and utilities	311.649	4.6	0.1	-0.8	331.630	12.7		2.2				
Household energy	260.721	4.6	0.1	-1.2	309.324	16.3	2.4	3.1	170.044	18.5	5.3	4.1
Energy Services	265.029	4.7	0.3	-1.0	305.572	16.4	2.3	3.2	166.927	18.8	5.4	4.2
Electricity	277.584	5.9	0.3	-0.2	286.002	14.5	3.1	4.3	159.803	21.7	5.1	5.1
Utility (piped) gas service	222.024	0.2	0.1	-3.7	325.703	25.9	-1.3	-2.2	182.365	6.9		0.0
Household furnishings & operations	146.719	-1.3	-0.3	-0.9	140.288	0.5		0.2				
Apparel	132.433	0.8	-0.8	-0.9	118.404	-0.5		-1.8				
Transportation	276.623	2.9	0.0	1.5	279.582	4.9		1.5				
Private transportation	275.609	3.1	-0.1	1.3	285.987	5.2		1.0				
New and used motor vehicles ⁽³⁾	125.162	-3.4	0.1	-0.1	128.198	-5.4		-0.5				
New vehicles ⁽¹⁾	177.958	-0.8	-0.2	-0.2	222.531	-2.2		-0.4				
Used cars and trucks ⁽¹⁾	180.971	-9.3	0.5	0.0	425.811	-9.6		-0.2				
Motor fuel	321.561	2.0	-0.5	4.5	309.251	5.5	-2.2	3.2	280.338	3.0	-1.3	4.7
Gasoline (all types)	320.981	2.2	-0.5	4.7	307.082	5.3	-2.2	3.4	280.565	2.8	-1.3	4.8
Motor vehicle insurance ⁽¹⁾	836.941	20.3	-0.3	1.1								
Medical care	564.249	3.1	0.5	0.8	531.868	5.3		3.4				
Recreation ⁽³⁾	138.118	1.3	-0.2	0.0	134.981	1.9		-0.3				
Education and communication ⁽³⁾	145.955	0.5	-0.1	0.1	139.672	4.8		2.2				
Tuition, other school fees, and childcare ⁽¹⁾	854.408	2.9	0.3	0.4	1524.487	14.5		5.2				
Other goods and services	556.772	3.8	0.1	0.6	526.819	5.0		1.2				
SPECIAL INDEXES (CPI-U)												
Energy	290.139	3.7	-0.2	1.8	312.926	12.0	-0.1	3.2	220.234	10.3	1.2	4.4
All items less shelter	284.261	2.1	0.0	0.4	281.278	4.0		1.0				
All items less food and energy	318.629	3.4	0.2	0.5	303.407	5.0		1.0				
All items (1967 = 100)	940.811				946.000							
CPI FOR URBAN WAGE EARNERS AND CLERICAL WORKERS (CPI-W)												
All items	308.163	3.3	0.1	0.5	311.662	4.9		0.9				
All items (1967 = 100)	917.924				961.061							

(1) Dallas indexes on a February 1978=100 base. Houston indexes on an April 1978=100 base.

(2) Indexes on a December 1982=100 base.

(3) Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.

Note: The CPI measures changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. The indexes for food at home, energy, and shelter are compiled monthly for the Dallas and Houston areas. Full surveys, which produce the All Items Indexes and major components, are compiled every two months. These full surveys are published for the odd-numbered months for Dallas and for the even-numbered months for Houston.

Southwest Consumer Price Index Indicators

CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average, Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, and Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, July 2024
(1982-84=100 unless otherwise noted)

Item and group	U.S. City Average				Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington				Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land			
	Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change		
	Jul. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	Jul. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	Jul. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month
All items	314.540	2.9	0.1	0.1	299.767	4.1		-0.6				
Food and beverages	327.956	2.2	0.2	0.4	333.761	2.0		0.8				
Food	330.561	2.2	0.3	0.4	329.476	2.0		0.7				
Food at home	306.643	1.1	0.3	0.3	271.992	0.4	-0.2	0.7	290.115	1.5	1.2	-0.7
Cereals and bakery products	356.525	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	312.397	-2.8	-1.4	-1.7	343.266	5.4	5.5	-1.5
Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs	327.013	3.0	1.0	1.1	325.418	5.2	0.3	1.8	312.961	0.9	0.5	0.4
Dairy and related products	268.653	-0.2	0.2	0.7	245.465	5.4	-0.2	4.3	225.798	-5.8	-1.1	-3.9
Fruits and vegetables	350.962	-0.2	0.6	-0.6	227.758	-5.6	-1.1	1.1	372.658	7.4	1.3	-3.8
Nonalcoholic beverages and beverage materials ⁽¹⁾	220.129	1.9	0.3	0.4	233.474	0.1	1.3	1.2	360.549	2.8	1.1	2.8
Other food at home	273.643	0.9	-0.2	0.3	266.823	-0.1	-0.2	-0.6	247.233	-3.6	0.9	0.5
Food away from home	369.383	4.1	0.2	0.6	417.989	4.0		0.7				
Alcoholic beverages	291.088	1.9	0.1	0.3	382.441	1.9		1.7				
Housing	335.056	4.4	0.3	0.7	306.792	6.5		0.3				
Shelter	401.545	5.1	0.3	0.6	346.478	6.8	0.2	0.3	327.801	3.4	0.0	0.0
Rent of primary residence	420.577	5.1	0.4	0.7	370.481	5.8	0.4	1.0	325.475	3.9	-0.1	0.1
Owners' equivalent rent of residences ⁽²⁾	411.880	5.3	0.4	0.7	371.017	6.6	0.6	0.8	306.238	3.2	-0.3	-0.2
Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence ⁽²⁾	411.912	5.3	0.4	0.6	371.017	6.6	0.6	0.8	306.238	3.2	-0.3	-0.2
Fuels and utilities	316.671	4.1	0.1	1.6	340.944	12.9		2.8				
Household energy	265.712	4.0	0.0	1.9	320.496	16.5	3.0	3.6	169.640	14.2	-0.4	-0.2
Energy Services	270.573	4.2	0.0	2.1	317.486	16.8	3.1	3.9	166.459	14.4	-0.4	-0.3
Electricity	283.415	4.9	0.1	2.1	298.700	16.1	3.4	4.4	159.279	17.6	-0.3	-0.3
Utility (piped) gas service	226.593	1.5	-0.4	2.1	329.451	19.7	1.3	1.2	182.298	1.6		0.0
Household furnishings & operations	147.788	-0.4	0.1	0.7	136.827	-2.6		-2.5				
Apparel	129.466	0.2	-1.6	-2.2	118.153	0.9		-0.2				
Transportation	273.326	1.0	-0.1	-1.2	273.715	1.9		-2.1				
Private transportation	273.937	1.2	0.3	-0.6	283.267	2.6		-1.0				
New and used motor vehicles ⁽³⁾	124.666	-4.4	-0.2	-0.4	126.679	-6.2		-1.2				
New vehicles ⁽¹⁾	177.840	-1.0	-0.1	-0.1	222.507	-2.2		0.0				
Used cars and trucks ⁽¹⁾	179.579	-10.9	-1.1	-0.8	418.813	-12.0		-1.6				
Motor fuel	311.534	-2.3	0.8	-3.1	300.432	-2.2	3.4	-2.9	274.404	-2.9	2.3	-2.1
Gasoline (all types)	310.915	-2.2	0.8	-3.1	298.289	-2.4	3.4	-2.9	274.667	-3.5	2.4	-2.1
Motor vehicle insurance ⁽¹⁾	851.007	18.6	0.9	1.7								
Medical care	564.039	3.2	-0.2	0.0	504.599	1.0		-5.1				
Recreation ⁽³⁾	138.277	1.4	0.1	0.1	132.743	0.9		-1.7				
Education and communication ⁽³⁾	146.189	0.9	0.2	0.2	139.630	5.0		0.0				
Tuition, other school fees, and childcare ⁽¹⁾	860.003	3.0	0.4	0.7								
Other goods and services	560.655	4.2	0.2	0.7	523.198	4.2		-0.7				
SPECIAL INDEXES (CPI-U)												
Energy	287.868	1.1	0.4	-0.8	313.664	7.8	3.2	0.2	217.217	4.9	1.2	-1.4
All items less shelter	284.010	1.7	0.0	-0.1	278.117	2.5		-1.1				
All items less food and energy	319.214	3.2	0.1	0.2	300.693	4.2		-0.9				
All items (1967 = 100)	942.221				940.351							
CPI FOR URBAN WAGE EARNERS AND CLERICAL WORKERS (CPI-W)												
All items	308.501	2.9	0.1	0.1	310.225	3.9		-0.5				
All items (1967 = 100)	918.931				956.629							

(1) Dallas indexes on a February 1978=100 base. Houston indexes on an April 1978=100 base.

(2) Indexes on a December 1982=100 base.

(3) Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.

Note: The CPI measures changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. The indexes for food at home, energy, and shelter are compiled monthly for the Dallas and Houston areas. Full surveys, which produce the All Items Indexes and major components, are compiled every two months. These full surveys are published for the odd-numbered months for Dallas and for the even-numbered months for Houston.

Southwest Consumer Price Index Indicators

CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average, Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, and Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, September 2024
(1982-84=100 unless otherwise noted)

Item and group	U.S. City Average				Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington				Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land			
	Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change		
	Sep. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	Sep. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	Sep. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month
All items	315.301	2.4	0.2	0.2	298.653	2.6		-0.4				
Food and beverages	329.417	2.2	0.4	0.4	337.195	2.6		1.0				
Food	332.083	2.3	0.4	0.5	333.179	2.8		1.1				
Food at home	307.767	1.3	0.4	0.4	273.869	2.0	0.9	0.7	292.560	1.5	0.8	0.8
Cereals and bakery products	356.088	0.1	0.1	-0.1	319.425	-1.0	0.0	2.2	343.354	-1.9	0.4	0.0
Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs	332.525	3.9	1.0	1.7	335.928	6.5	3.8	3.2	320.305	3.2	2.2	2.3
Dairy and related products	269.643	0.5	0.1	0.4	244.512	5.2	0.6	-0.4	225.415	-1.7	-1.9	-0.2
Fruits and vegetables	353.508	0.7	1.1	0.7	228.137	-0.4	-0.5	0.2	383.782	10.3	3.9	3.0
Nonalcoholic beverages and beverage materials ⁽¹⁾	219.488	1.3	0.0	-0.3	234.881	0.5	-1.0	0.6	358.925	1.8	-0.6	-0.5
Other food at home	272.658	0.4	0.0	-0.4	263.008	0.5	0.6	-1.4	244.053	-5.1	-1.7	-1.3
Food away from home	371.604	3.9	0.3	0.6	424.896	3.9		1.7				
Alcoholic beverages	291.683	1.5	0.1	0.2	381.625	-0.6		-0.2				
Housing	336.776	4.1	0.3	0.5	306.750	4.8		0.0				
Shelter	404.133	4.9	0.2	0.6	346.626	5.0	-0.3	0.0	331.132	3.0	0.2	1.0
Rent of primary residence	423.821	4.8	0.4	0.8	371.323	5.1	0.0	0.2	326.841	2.9	0.1	0.4
Owners' equivalent rent of residences ⁽²⁾	415.601	5.2	0.4	0.9	371.257	5.2	-0.1	0.1	309.316	2.7	0.2	1.0
Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence ⁽²⁾	415.626	5.2	0.4	0.9	371.257	5.2	-0.1	0.1	309.316	2.7	0.2	1.0
Fuels and utilities	316.243	3.0	0.4	-0.1	333.934	8.2		-2.1				
Household energy	264.362	2.5	0.3	-0.5	311.502	9.9	-2.8	-2.8	168.587	3.5	3.6	-0.6
Energy Services	269.593	3.4	0.4	-0.4	308.425	10.3	-2.8	-2.9	165.426	3.6	3.7	-0.6
Electricity	282.522	3.7	0.4	-0.3	287.695	9.3	-3.6	-3.7	158.509	3.4	4.5	-0.5
Utility (piped) gas service	225.366	2.0	0.5	-0.5	334.391	14.8	1.3	1.5	179.888	3.4	0.0	-1.3
Household furnishings & operations	147.906	-0.5	0.4	0.1	138.970	-0.4		1.6				
Apparel	135.537	1.8	2.9	4.7	128.414	5.1		8.7				
Transportation	269.604	-1.1	-0.7	-1.4	263.001	-2.3		-3.9				
Private transportation	269.771	-1.1	-0.9	-1.5	269.819	-2.4		-4.7				
New and used motor vehicles ⁽³⁾	124.187	-2.4	0.0	-0.4	125.784	-4.7		-0.7				
New vehicles ⁽¹⁾	177.435	-1.3	-0.1	-0.2	221.316	-2.8		-0.5				
Used cars and trucks ⁽¹⁾	178.072	-5.1	-0.1	-0.8	416.087	-6.2		-0.7				
Motor fuel	287.876	-15.5	-5.0	-7.6	264.993	-16.3	-7.4	-11.8	246.717	-16.3	-7.5	-10.1
Gasoline (all types)	287.102	-15.3	-5.1	-7.7	263.046	-16.2	-7.4	-11.8	246.888	-16.4	-7.5	-10.1
Motor vehicle insurance ⁽¹⁾	863.292	16.3	1.1	1.4								
Medical care	566.266	3.3	0.3	0.4	506.568	2.1		0.4				
Recreation ⁽³⁾	137.651	0.7	-0.4	-0.5	130.886	-0.4		-1.4				
Education and communication ⁽³⁾	146.928	0.9	0.2	0.5	137.524	1.0		-1.5				
Tuition, other school fees, and childcare ⁽¹⁾	878.467	3.6	1.2	2.1								
Other goods and services	562.638	3.5	0.2	0.4	522.384	2.3		-0.2				
SPECIAL INDEXES (CPI-U)												
Energy	275.740	-6.8	-2.4	-4.2	290.588	-3.1	-5.0	-7.4	203.569	-7.7	-3.0	-6.3
All items less shelter	284.044	1.1	0.1	0.0	276.399	1.2		-0.6				
All items less food and energy	321.109	3.3	0.3	0.6	300.589	3.1		0.0				
All items (1967 = 100)	944.502				936.856							
CPI FOR URBAN WAGE EARNERS AND CLERICAL WORKERS (CPI-W)												
All items	309.046	2.2	0.1	0.2	307.954	2.3		-0.7				
All items (1967 = 100)	920.555				949.627							

(1) Dallas indexes on a February 1978=100 base. Houston indexes on an April 1978=100 base.

(2) Indexes on a December 1982=100 base.

(3) Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.

Note: The CPI measures changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. The indexes for food at home, energy, and shelter are compiled monthly for the Dallas and Houston areas. Full surveys, which produce the All Items Indexes and major components, are compiled every two months. These full surveys are published for the odd-numbered months for Dallas and for the even-numbered months for Houston.



Southwest Consumer Price Index Indicators

CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average, Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, and Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, November 2024
(1982-84=100 unless otherwise noted)

Item and group	U.S. City Average				Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington				Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land			
	Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change		
	Nov. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	Nov. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month	Nov. 2024	12-month	1-month	2-month
All items	315.493	2.7	-0.1	0.1	299.096	1.9		0.1				
Food and beverages	330.260	2.3	0.1	0.3	334.416	1.1		-0.8				
Food	332.904	2.4	0.1	0.2	330.205	1.1		-0.9				
Food at home	307.972	1.6	-0.1	0.1	268.190	-1.1	-1.6	-2.1	289.579	-0.6	-0.3	-1.0
Cereals and bakery products	354.371	-0.5	-1.3	-0.5	315.070	-1.5	-0.1	-1.4	331.948	-4.1	-3.0	-3.3
Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs	331.976	3.8	1.0	-0.2	321.028	1.7	-3.0	-4.4	318.660	1.3	0.1	-0.5
Dairy and related products	270.819	1.2	-0.3	0.4	243.007	4.2	0.8	-0.6	230.423	-2.6	-0.1	2.2
Fruits and vegetables	354.696	1.1	-0.2	0.3	216.163	-8.6	-4.1	-5.2	373.945	5.6	2.6	-2.6
Nonalcoholic beverages and beverage materials ⁽¹⁾	221.735	2.8	0.5	1.0	234.792	-0.1	0.4	0.0	355.480	-1.7	-1.1	-1.0
Other food at home	272.027	0.7	-0.4	-0.2	262.777	-1.3	-1.7	-0.1	243.199	-5.6	-1.6	-0.3
Food away from home	373.530	3.6	0.3	0.5	427.159	3.9		0.5				
Alcoholic beverages	292.831	1.8	0.0	0.4	381.949	0.6		0.1				
Housing	338.048	4.1	0.2	0.4	309.299	3.9		0.8				
Shelter	406.250	4.7	0.2	0.5	347.924	3.8	0.1	0.4	331.984	2.8	0.3	0.3
Rent of primary residence	426.651	4.4	0.3	0.7	370.951	3.7	-0.2	-0.1	326.691	2.1	0.1	0.0
Owners' equivalent rent of residences ⁽²⁾	418.669	4.9	0.3	0.7	372.700	3.7	0.1	0.4	311.021	2.7	0.4	0.6
Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence ⁽²⁾	418.680	4.9	0.3	0.7	372.700	3.7	0.1	0.4	311.021	2.7	0.4	0.6
Fuels and utilities	315.136	2.9	-0.2	-0.4	351.917	6.9		5.4				
Household energy	262.285	2.1	-0.5	-0.8	331.491	7.6	0.2	6.4	162.435	-2.1	-4.9	-3.6
Energy Services	267.204	2.8	-0.5	-0.9	328.670	8.0	0.2	6.6	159.468	-2.0	-4.9	-3.6
Electricity	275.801	3.1	-1.7	-2.4	305.528	7.5	-0.3	6.2	151.520	-1.5	-5.9	-4.4
Utility (piped) gas service	236.179	1.8	3.8	4.8	362.422	10.4	2.7	8.4	180.923	-4.1	0.0	0.6
Household furnishings & operations	147.746	0.4	0.0	-0.1	139.015	1.0		0.0				
Apparel	129.542	1.1	-2.7	-4.4	116.840	0.9		-9.0				
Transportation	268.450	0.5	-0.5	-0.4	265.956	-0.7		1.1				
Private transportation	267.494	0.3	-0.6	-0.8	271.758	-1.0		0.7				
New and used motor vehicles ⁽³⁾	124.451	-1.9	0.3	0.2	125.329	-4.4		-0.4				
New vehicles ⁽¹⁾	177.472	-0.7	0.2	0.0	221.620	-1.7		0.1				
Used cars and trucks ⁽¹⁾	179.958	-3.4	0.7	1.1	419.078	-5.0		0.7				
Motor fuel	274.518	-8.4	-2.9	-4.6	252.965	-4.4	-2.5	-4.5	232.487	-7.5	-3.7	-5.8
Gasoline (all types)	273.570	-8.1	-2.9	-4.7	250.968	-4.2	-2.5	-4.6	232.515	-7.2	-3.8	-5.8
Motor vehicle insurance ⁽¹⁾	866.133	12.7	0.0	0.3								
Medical care	568.773	3.1	0.2	0.4	509.564	0.9		0.6				
Recreation ⁽³⁾	138.341	1.5	0.2	0.5	132.492	1.1		1.2				
Education and communication ⁽³⁾	145.790	0.7	-0.5	-0.8	133.832	-2.0		-2.7				
Tuition, other school fees, and childcare ⁽¹⁾	879.524	3.9	0.0	0.1								
Other goods and services	566.688	3.4	0.3	0.7	520.068	0.6		-0.4				
SPECIAL INDEXES (CPI-U)												
Energy	268.213	-3.2	-1.7	-2.7	293.891	2.0	-1.0	1.1	193.666	-4.9	-4.2	-4.9
All items less shelter	283.459	1.6	-0.2	-0.2	276.437	0.7		0.0				
All items less food and energy	321.947	3.3	0.1	0.3	301.361	2.0		0.3				
All items (1967 = 100)	945.076				938.248							
CPI FOR URBAN WAGE EARNERS AND CLERICAL WORKERS (CPI-W)												
All items	308.998	2.6	-0.1	0.0	308.190	1.5		0.1				
All items (1967 = 100)	920.411				950.356							

(1) Dallas indexes on a February 1978=100 base. Houston indexes on an April 1978=100 base.

(2) Indexes on a December 1982=100 base.

(3) Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.

Note: The CPI measures changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. The indexes for food at home, energy, and shelter are compiled monthly for the Dallas and Houston areas. Full surveys, which produce the All Items Indexes and major components, are compiled every two months. These full surveys are published for the odd-numbered months for Dallas and for the even-numbered months for Houston.



Southwest Consumer Price Index Indicators

CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average, Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, and Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, January 2025
(1982-84=100 unless otherwise noted)

Item and group	U.S. City Average				Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington				Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land			
	Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change		
	Jan. 2025	12-month	1-month	2-month	Jan. 2025	12-month	1-month	2-month	Jan. 2025	12-month	1-month	2-month
All items	317.671	3.0	0.7	0.7	304.320	2.8	—	1.7	—	—	—	—
Food and beverages	332.696	2.4	0.6	0.7	336.436	1.7	—	0.6	—	—	—	—
Food	335.517	2.5	0.6	0.8	332.351	1.8	—	0.6	—	—	—	—
Food at home	310.936	1.9	0.8	1.0	270.913	0.1	0.7	1.0	295.538	1.1	1.5	2.1
Cereals and bakery products	355.964	0.4	-0.2	0.4	318.860	-0.7	0.9	1.2	334.644	-7.4	-1.9	0.8
Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs	339.169	6.1	1.7	2.2	329.730	5.0	0.8	2.7	331.175	7.0	1.8	3.9
Dairy and related products	272.038	1.2	0.3	0.5	243.406	5.6	-0.2	0.2	243.094	2.0	4.4	5.5
Fruits and vegetables	355.837	0.3	0.6	0.3	214.923	-9.4	-0.7	-0.6	388.249	4.5	5.9	3.8
Nonalcoholic beverages and beverage materials ⁽¹⁾	225.510	2.2	2.2	1.7	232.964	-0.8	3.7	-0.8	363.947	3.1	3.2	2.4
Other food at home	273.796	0.8	0.5	0.7	267.359	0.9	0.5	1.7	240.426	-4.0	-1.4	-1.1
Food away from home	375.532	3.4	0.2	0.5	428.058	3.7	—	0.2	—	—	—	—
Alcoholic beverages	292.771	1.4	0.3	0.0	381.778	0.5	—	0.0	—	—	—	—
Housing	340.875	3.9	0.6	0.8	311.701	3.8	—	0.8	—	—	—	—
Shelter	409.153	4.4	0.5	0.7	351.438	4.1	0.4	1.0	330.004	1.4	0.4	-0.6
Rent of primary residence	429.506	4.2	0.3	0.7	372.293	3.2	0.2	0.4	324.878	0.6	-0.4	-0.6
Owners' equivalent rent of residences ⁽²⁾	421.485	4.6	0.3	0.7	375.502	4.0	0.1	0.8	310.539	1.3	0.1	-0.2
Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence ⁽²⁾	421.502	4.6	0.3	0.7	375.502	4.0	0.1	0.8	310.539	1.3	0.1	-0.2
Fuels and utilities	322.407	2.9	1.6	2.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Household energy	269.742	2.3	2.0	2.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy Services	274.264	2.5	1.8	2.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity	281.888	1.9	1.9	2.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Utility (piped) gas service	246.117	4.9	1.6	4.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Household furnishings & operations	148.308	0.4	0.5	0.4	138.285	-0.9	—	-0.5	—	—	—	—
Apparel	128.464	0.4	0.9	-0.8	116.894	-1.1	—	0.0	—	—	—	—
Transportation	270.384	3.2	1.0	0.7	286.758	5.4	—	7.8	—	—	—	—
Private transportation	269.887	3.1	1.1	0.9	294.596	5.4	—	8.4	—	—	—	—
New and used motor vehicles ⁽³⁾	124.878	0.7	0.4	0.3	125.955	-1.3	—	0.5	—	—	—	—
New vehicles ⁽¹⁾	178.008	-0.3	0.3	0.3	222.593	-0.8	—	0.4	—	—	—	—
Used cars and trucks ⁽¹⁾	181.265	1.0	0.5	0.7	422.946	-0.3	—	0.9	—	—	—	—
Motor fuel	276.532	-0.4	1.8	0.7	262.086	0.2	4.0	3.6	236.111	-0.8	2.6	1.6
Gasoline (all types)	275.527	-0.2	1.8	0.7	259.804	0.2	4.0	3.5	235.966	-0.6	2.5	1.5
Motor vehicle insurance ⁽¹⁾	887.651	11.8	2.2	2.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical care	571.899	2.6	0.5	0.5	513.945	1.1	—	0.9	—	—	—	—
Recreation ⁽³⁾	140.059	1.6	1.2	1.2	135.669	-0.4	—	2.4	—	—	—	—
Education and communication ⁽³⁾	146.082	0.5	0.3	0.2	131.325	-2.6	—	-1.9	—	—	—	—
Tuition, other school fees, and childcare ⁽¹⁾	879.628	3.6	0.1	0.0	1492.039	-0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other goods and services	564.223	2.4	-0.1	-0.4	527.710	1.6	—	1.5	—	—	—	—
SPECIAL INDEXES (CPI-U)												
Energy	273.045	1.0	1.9	1.8	300.028	4.3	2.0	2.1	195.932	-1.2	2.8	1.2
All items less shelter	285.360	2.2	0.8	0.7	282.446	2.0	—	2.2	—	—	—	—
All items less food and energy	323.842	3.3	0.6	0.6	307.070	2.8	—	1.9	—	—	—	—
All items (1967 = 100)	951.601				954.636				—			
CPI FOR URBAN WAGE EARNERS AND CLERICAL WORKERS (CPI-W)												
All items	311.172	3.0	0.7	0.7	313.584	2.5	—	1.8	—	—	—	—
All items (1967 = 100)	926.886				966.989				—			

(1) Dallas indexes on a February 1978=100 base. Houston indexes on an April 1978=100 base.

(2) Indexes on a December 1982=100 base.

(3) Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.

Note: The CPI measures changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. The indexes for food at home, energy, and shelter are compiled monthly for the Dallas and Houston areas. Full surveys, which produce the All Items Indexes and major components, are compiled every two months. These full surveys are published for the odd-numbered months for Dallas and for the even-numbered months for Houston.

Southwest Consumer Price Index Indicators

CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average, Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, and Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, March 2025
(1982-84=100 unless otherwise noted)

Item and group	U.S. City Average				Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington				Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land			
	Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change		
	Mar. 2025	12-month	1-month	2-month	Mar. 2025	12-month	1-month	2-month	Mar. 2025	12-month	1-month	2-month
All items	319.799	2.4	0.2	0.7	303.017	1.4	—	-0.4	—	—	—	—
Food and beverages	334.920	2.9	0.4	0.7	336.692	1.4	—	0.1	—	—	—	—
Food	337.751	3.0	0.4	0.7	332.875	1.5	—	0.2	—	—	—	—
Food at home	312.815	2.4	0.5	0.6	270.885	-0.1	-1.1	0.0	292.452	0.5	-1.1	-1.0
Cereals and bakery products	358.450	1.1	0.2	0.7	320.086	-0.5	1.4	0.4	330.354	-3.3	-1.8	-1.3
Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs	348.179	7.9	1.0	2.7	327.561	2.1	-4.1	-0.7	338.667	8.5	-1.1	2.3
Dairy and related products	272.244	2.2	1.0	0.1	242.170	6.1	-1.5	-0.5	225.362	-3.3	1.2	-7.3
Fruits and vegetables	350.379	-0.7	-0.8	-1.5	216.958	-5.6	-1.6	0.9	374.009	-0.1	-2.2	-3.7
Nonalcoholic beverages and beverage materials ⁽¹⁾	226.835	2.4	0.6	0.6	237.630	2.7	1.9	2.0	353.371	-1.5	0.5	-2.9
Other food at home	275.216	1.1	0.8	0.5	264.854	-1.7	-0.3	-0.9	243.595	-1.8	-1.3	1.3
Food away from home	378.363	3.8	0.4	0.8	429.613	3.5	—	0.4	—	—	—	—
Alcoholic beverages	294.847	1.9	0.2	0.7	377.592	-0.3	—	-1.1	—	—	—	—
Housing	343.512	3.7	0.3	0.8	314.442	3.7	—	0.9	—	—	—	—
Shelter	411.990	4.0	0.3	0.7	352.743	3.0	0.3	0.4	331.100	1.5	0.4	0.3
Rent of primary residence	431.798	4.0	0.3	0.5	373.631	2.3	-0.1	0.4	326.760	1.0	0.3	0.6
Owners' equivalent rent of residences ⁽²⁾	423.955	4.4	0.3	0.6	377.355	3.1	0.3	0.5	309.661	1.3	0.3	-0.3
Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence ⁽²⁾	423.969	4.4	0.3	0.6	377.355	3.1	0.3	0.5	309.661	1.3	0.3	-0.3
Fuels and utilities	327.077	4.1	0.6	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Household energy	273.881	3.8	0.7	1.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy Services	278.929	4.2	0.9	1.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity	285.983	2.8	1.0	1.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Utility (piped) gas service	252.218	9.4	0.7	2.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Household furnishings & operations	149.420	0.9	0.0	0.7	146.834	4.9	—	6.2	—	—	—	—
Apparel	134.082	0.3	1.0	4.4	124.156	3.0	—	6.2	—	—	—	—
Transportation	270.061	-0.9	-0.4	-0.1	269.335	-2.3	—	-6.1	—	—	—	—
Private transportation	270.344	-0.6	-0.2	0.2	276.390	-2.4	—	-6.2	—	—	—	—
New and used motor vehicles ⁽³⁾	124.857	-0.3	0.1	0.0	126.020	-2.2	—	0.1	—	—	—	—
New vehicles ⁽¹⁾	178.168	0.0	0.1	0.1	222.996	-0.2	—	0.2	—	—	—	—
Used cars and trucks ⁽¹⁾	181.932	0.6	0.3	0.4	424.320	-0.6	—	0.3	—	—	—	—
Motor fuel	277.604	-9.8	-0.9	0.4	262.168	-12.5	0.6	0.0	239.408	-10.6	0.1	1.4
Gasoline (all types)	276.558	-9.8	-0.9	0.4	260.163	-12.4	0.7	0.1	239.424	-10.5	0.1	1.5
Motor vehicle insurance ⁽¹⁾	890.353	7.5	-0.6	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical care	574.739	2.6	0.2	0.5	510.830	-0.7	—	-0.6	—	—	—	—
Recreation ⁽³⁾	140.740	1.9	0.0	0.5	135.904	0.4	—	0.2	—	—	—	—
Education and communication ⁽³⁾	146.621	0.5	0.1	0.4	131.959	-3.5	—	0.5	—	—	—	—
Tuition, other school fees, and childcare ⁽¹⁾	882.237	3.7	0.2	0.3	1492.600	3.0	—	0.0	—	—	—	—
Other goods and services	574.766	3.8	1.0	1.9	525.601	0.9	—	-0.4	—	—	—	—
SPECIAL INDEXES (CPI-U)												
Energy	275.734	-3.3	0.0	1.0	299.754	-1.2	-0.3	-0.1	197.324	-6.4	0.0	0.7
All items less shelter	287.234	1.5	0.2	0.7	279.928	0.5	—	-0.9	—	—	—	—
All items less food and energy	325.933	2.8	0.2	0.6	305.378	1.6	—	-0.6	—	—	—	—
All items (1967 = 100)	957.974				950.547				—	—	—	—
CPI FOR URBAN WAGE EARNERS AND CLERICAL WORKERS (CPI-W)												
All items	313.250	2.2	0.3	0.7	312.076	1.1	—	-0.5	—	—	—	—
All items (1967 = 100)	933.077				962.337				—	—	—	—

(1) Dallas indexes on a February 1978=100 base. Houston indexes on an April 1978=100 base.

(2) Indexes on a December 1982=100 base.

(3) Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.

Note: The CPI measures changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. The indexes for food at home, energy, and shelter are compiled monthly for the Dallas and Houston areas. Full surveys, which produce the All Items Indexes and major components, are compiled every two months. These full surveys are published for the odd-numbered months for Dallas and for the even-numbered months for Houston.



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: **Consider Pay Request #1 for Capital Underground Utilities for work performed for the Housing Authority Water Improvements.**

Item Summary:

Pay Request #1 is in the amount of \$163,827.50. This pay request is for mobilization, laying 2250 ft of 6 inch water main, and the installation of Fire Hydrants.

Financial Impact:

Original Construction \$451,895.00

The amount of this pay request is \$163,827.50

Percentage time complete 5 %

Percent money 36%

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to pay "Pay Request #1 in the amount of \$163,827.50

Attachments:

[103321 PE No. 1](#)

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601
903.236.7700

Estimate No.: 1

Date: June 26, 2025
Project: Housing Authority Water Improvements
Period: From: 04/21/2025 To: 06/24/2025
Contractor: Capital Underground Utilities, LLC
Address: 918 Tassell St., Houston, TX 77076
Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$451,895.00

Change Orders:
1 \$ # 6 \$
2 \$ # 7 \$
3 \$ # 8 \$
4 \$ # 9 \$
5 \$ #10 \$
Total Change Orders: \$0.00
Total Adjusted Contract: \$451,895.00

Notice to Proceed Date: April 21, 2025
Contract Time: 120 Days
% Complete (Time) 55.00%
% Complete (\$) 38.16%
Project No: 103321

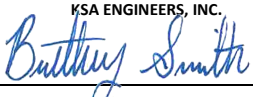
PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1	_____	#10	_____
#2	_____	#11	_____
#3	_____	#12	_____
#4	_____	#13	_____
#5	_____	#14	_____
#6	_____	#15	_____
#7	_____	#16	_____
#8	_____	#17	_____
#9	_____	#18	_____

Total Payments
Previously Authorized: \$0.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonds	LS	1	0.00	0.50	0.50	\$30,000.00	\$15,000.00
1.02	Project Sign	EA	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00
1.03	Preparing for Right-of-Way	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
1.04	Water Line Testing and Sterilization	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
1.05	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
1.06	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.00	0.50	0.50	\$2,500.00	\$1,250.00
1.07	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	0.00	0.50	0.50	\$3,200.00	\$1,600.00
1.08	Block Sodding	SY	1,191	0.00		0.00	\$12.00	\$0.00
1.09	6-inch C909 PVC Water Line	LF	1,875	0.00	735.00	735.00	\$55.00	\$40,425.00
1.10	6-inch C909 PVC Restrained Joint Water Line by HDD	LF	1,515	0.00	1,515.00	1,515.00	\$65.00	\$98,475.00
1.11	Long Side Service Connection to Station 10+75	EA	1	0.00		0.00	\$5,700.00	\$0.00
1.12	6-inch Gate Valve Assembly	EA	6	0.00		0.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
1.13	Aerial 12-inch Steel Encasement with Pipe Support	LF	18	0.00		0.00	\$450.00	\$0.00
1.14	Cut and Plug Existing Water Line	EA	5	0.00		0.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00
1.15	Tie into Existing 6-inch Water Line	EA	2	0.00		0.00	\$3,400.00	\$0.00
1.16	Tie into Existing 8-inch Water Line	EA	1	0.00		0.00	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
1.17	1-inch Short Side Water Service	EA	8	0.00		0.00	\$820.00	\$0.00
1.18	1-inch Long Side Water Service	EA	21	0.00		0.00	\$970.00	\$0.00
1.19	2-inch Short Side Water Service	EA	3	0.00		0.00	\$2,200.00	\$0.00
1.20	2-inch Long Side Water Service	EA	4	0.00		0.00	\$2,400.00	\$0.00
1.21	Remove Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	5	0.00		0.00	\$1,450.00	\$0.00
1.22	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	8	0.00	2.00	2.00	\$6,900.00	\$13,800.00
1.23	Open Cut and Repair Concrete Pavement	SY	4	0.00		0.00	\$340.00	\$0.00
1.24	Open Cut and Repair Concrete Flume	SY	10	0.00		0.00	\$340.00	\$0.00
1.25	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt Pavement	SY	43	0.00		0.00	\$91.00	\$0.00
1.26	Open Cut and Repair 4-inch Concrete Sidewalk	SY	6	0.00		0.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
1.27	Sawcut and Repair Concrete Curb and Gutter	LF	20	0.00		0.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
1.28	Trench Safety	LF	1,875	0.00		0.00	\$2.00	\$0.00
1.29	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

By 
Date 06/27/2025
Approved: CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT
By _____
Date _____

Total Amount to Date	<u>\$172,450.00</u>
Material on Hand	<u>\$0.00</u>
	<u>\$172,450.00</u>
Less 5% Retainage	<u>\$8,622.50</u>
	<u>\$163,827.50</u>
Net Total	<u>\$163,827.50</u>
Less Previous Payments	<u>\$0.00</u>
Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	<u>\$163,827.50</u>



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: John Ankrum, Director Building Official

Department: Building Official

Subject: Hold a public hearing per the city Unsafe Building Abatement Code, found in Chapter 150 of the Code of Ordinances, and consider a declaration of a dilapidated structure at 1322 E Ferguson within the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, find it to be dilapidated and/or deteriorated and damaged to require repair, rehabilitation or demolition, providing a time within which the owner should rehabilitate, repair or demolish such structure and to consider ordering city abatement and subsequent lien of the dilapidated structure at 1322 E Ferguson, Mt Pleasant City Blocks Blk 350 Lot Pt of 7.

Item Summary:

An accessory structure at 1322 E Ferguson has been neglected and boarded up. A code case was opened by staff in January of 2025. The owner Zepeda Tim Jr and Linda were properly notified by the city through written notice sent 6-10-2025 that immediate action was required and has subsequently taken no actions. The building has been determined by the Building Official John Ankrum to be in violation of the city of Mount Pleasant code 150.018 Minimum Standards for Buildings and the IPMC 150.001 section 304.

Financial Impact:

Cost for the city to demolish the structure (\$5200.00) would be recovered through a lien on the property. No transfer on the property would be allowed until the lien is expunged.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to declare the accessory structure at 1322 E Ferguson substandard and order it to be demolished by the owner within 30 days and to authorize abatement by the city after that time, according to procedures in city ordinance and state statute.

Attachments:

[Council Packet 1322 E Ferguson](#)

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

TO: Mayor and City Council
CC: Greg Nyhoff City Manager
FROM: John Ankrum, Building Official
Lynn Barrett, Director
DATE: August 5, 2025
SUBJECT: Unsafe Building Declaration of 1322 E Ferguson

AGENDA ITEM: City Council to hold a public hearing per the city Unsafe Building Abatement Code, found in Chapter 150 of the Code of Ordinances, and to consider a declaration of a dilapidated structure at 1322 E Ferguson within the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, to be dilapidated and/or deteriorated and damaged so as to require repair, rehabilitation or demolition, providing a time with which to rehabilitate, repair or demolish such structure and providing for the rehabilitation or demolition and removal and to consider ordering abatement at 1322 E Ferguson, Mt Pleasant City Block Blk 350 Lot PT of 7, and take any action necessary.

The following is a synopsis of the case:

The structure located at 1322 E Ferguson has become neglected and deteriorated. A code case was opened January 2025. After the property owner was notified, he asks the city to move forward with the demolition. The property owner, Mr. Tim Zepeda believes it should be demolished. Based on its current condition its staff opinion the home should be demolished.

The building is deficient in a number of categories including (F) it is unsanitary or unsafe; (H) finding it has not been properly maintained in violation of city codes which require buildings to be secured against entry, weather and vermin; (I) that it is in a condition to constitute a public nuisance and (J) that it constitutes a "hazard to safety or health from inadequate maintenance, dilapidation."

City Code Section 150.019 states that once the Building Official has determined the building to be unsafe, that a public hearing be conducted by the City Council and notice given to the owner a minimum of 14 days prior to the hearing date, its date and time which has been set for the second meeting in July, accompanied by a detailed report documenting the conditions and a requirement for the owner to submit at the hearing a response for proof of scope of work required to comply and a timeline to perform that work. This notice was hand delivered by Mr. Ankrum to Mr. Tim Zepeda and mailed on July 8, 2025.

City Code Section 150.020 also requires that the notice be filed with the County Clerk, which the Building Official has also sent to her along with the hearing date and time.

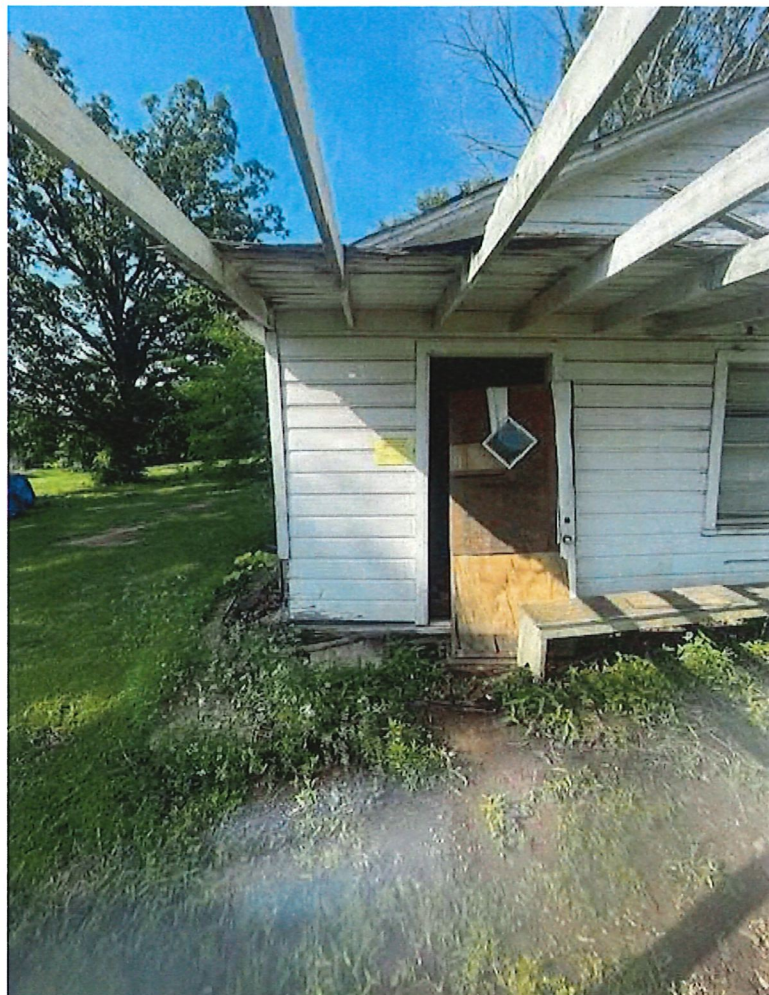
City Staff recommends that in the absence of findings of an actionable plan and timetable by the owner of 1322 E Ferguson, that City Council order the structure to be demolished after expiration of the 30 day waiting period and notice required by law; and that the cost of such demolition, if incurred by the city, be secured by a lien of the property.

Attachments:

Photos

Emails

Applicable Code Sections





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

ZEPEDA TIM JR & LINDA
1320 E FERGUSON RD
MOUNT PLEASANT, TX 75455

RE: City of Mount Pleasant, MT PLEASANT CITY BLOCKS BLK 350 LOT PT OF 7 1.0504 AC, located at 1322 E Ferguson Rd, Mount Pleasant, TX. Titus CAD Property ID # 12465

Per city ordinance 150.015 Dangerous Structure. The structure located at **1322 E Ferguson Rd** Mount Pleasant TX has been declared a dangerous/substandard structure. A public hearing will be held by the City of Mount Pleasant on **August 5, 2025 at 6:00pm** in the City Council chambers, located at 501 N Madison Mount Pleasant, TX 75455, to allow the City of Mount Pleasant to hear and possibly issue an order deeming the structure to be a dangerous structure and order action to be taken.

Based on observations from the exterior of the structure, an inspection was completed at the above address on June 10, 2025. It was determined by the Building Official that the structure has considerable damage due to neglect and is in a state of dilapidation. The structure has been neglected and left in a state of disrepair. Based on city ordinance 150.018 (G), if the building, structure, or portion thereof as a result of decay, deterioration or dilapidation is unsalvageable, it shall be deemed a dangerous structure.

If the owners, lienholder, or mortgagee wish to repair or demo the structure they shall at the hearing provide proof of the scope of any work that may be required to comply with this subchapter and the time it will take to reasonably perform the work. All work, repairs, or demos must be completed within 30 days unless it is established at the hearing work cannot reasonably be performed within 30 days. The cost of demolishing the structure will be at the owner's expense. If you do not pay the fees incurred through the City's necessitated action, a lien will be filed against the property for the amount of the demolition plus administrative fees.

John Ankrum
Building Official
903-575-4102
jankrum@mpcity.org

John Ankrum

From: John Ankrum
Sent: Wednesday, July 9, 2025 8:15 AM
To: realproperty@co.titus.tx.us
Cc: Leslie Brosnan
Subject: Public Hearing 8-5-2025
Attachments: 1322 E ferguson Pics.pdf; NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING Zepeda Tim Jr & Linda.docx

Leslie, per our ordinance 150.20 I am required to notify you that a public hearing will be held 8/5/2025 at 501 N Madison in the council chambers at 6pm. The properties located at

1322 E Ferguson owned by ZEPEDA TIM JR & LINDA Legal Description: MT PLEASANT CITY BLOCKS BLK 350 LOT PT OF 7 1.0504 AC, Titus CAD Property ID # 12465

This property has been declared a public nuisance and unsafe structure. I have attached pictures and the official letter that was mailed to the owner. Please contact me if you have any questions. Thanks

John Ankrum
Building Official
City of Mt. Pleasant
Office 903-575-4102
500 N Madison Ave.



CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail is intended solely for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged information. Any review, dissemination, copying, printing, or other use of this e-mail by persons or entities other than the addressee is prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please contact the sender immediately and delete the material from your computer.

John Ankrum

From: cameronauto@suddenlinkmail.com
Sent: Tuesday, July 8, 2025 4:43 PM
To: John Ankrum
Subject: Re: Demo Bids

CAUTION: [EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Good afternoon,

Below are Dennis' bid quote on the following addresses:

1322 E Ferguson- detached garage- \$5200

1321 Merritt Ave- demo house - \$6500

Please let me know if you need anything else.

Thank you,

Janell Cameron

ORDER NO. 25-008

AN ORDER OF THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT REGARDING ABATEMENT OF THE SUBSTANDARD AND DANGEROUS STRUCTURE LOCATED AT **1322 E Ferguson, Mount Pleasant TX 75455**, (“**SUBJECT PROPERTY**”), **LEGAL DESCRIPTION BEING: MT PLEASANT CITY BLOCKS BLK 350 LOT PT OF 7 1.0504 AC, Parcel 12465**

The City Council for the City of Mount Pleasant conducted a public hearing on **August 5, 2025**, in accordance with § 150.021 of the City’s Code of Ordinances and Chapter 214, Texas Local Government Code, regarding the structure located at the Subject Property, at which time all owners and/or other parties with interest in the Subject Property were afforded an opportunity to appear, and after hearing arguments and presentation of evidence, the City Council determined that the Subject Property includes an unsafe/dangerous building containing dilapidated and substandard conditions that pose a threat or potential threat to life, health, property, or human safety, and is in violation of applicable City ordinances.

The City Council specifically finds that all proper notices have been sent consistent with City Ordinances; and based upon the evidence presented, the City Council finds that the Subject Property remains in violation of the ordinances relative to substandard structures, to wit: § 150.018 of the City’s Code of Ordinances; and finds that the exterior and or interior of the structure contains nuisance conditions that constitute a hazard to the health, safety, and welfare of the citizen and likely to endanger persons and property. The City Council, having considered all evidence presented at hearing, including the issuance of notices, now incorporates the same into the body of this Order for all purposes, and now finds that the Subject Property remains in violation of the ordinance because the primary structure thereon is dilapidated, substandard and/or unfit for human habitation, constitutes a hazard to the health, safety and welfare of the citizen and likely to endanger persons and property; and

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT THAT:

1. No person or entity may occupy the structure until such time as a final inspection is conducted to determine whether all terms and conditions of this Order have been satisfied;
2. The owner, lien holder, and/or mortgagee is hereby required to DEMOLISH AND REMOVE the substandard structure located upon the Subject Property, and such work shall be completed within 30 days of the date on which this Order was issued.
3. If the required work is not completed within the time period specified herein, the City Council may order the City to perform the required work at the owner’s expense. If owner fails to reimburse City for its actual expenses, the City through its City Attorney may file a lien against the Subject Property to recover actual costs incurred by the City plus attorney’s fees and interest, as applicable.

Within 10 days of the date of this order: (1) a copy of this order shall be filed with the City Secretary; (2) notice of the order shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation that includes the street address/legal description of the Subject Property, the date of the hearing, a brief statement of the results of this order and provide notice that a copy of this order may be reviewed and/or obtained during regular business hours in the office of the City Secretary; and (3) notice of this order shall be mailed to each owner, lienholder or mortgagee by certified mail, return receipt requested.

ORDERED THIS 5th DAY OF August, 20 25

NAME

Mayor, on behalf of City Council



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Wesley Lyon, Mayor

Department: Council Member

Subject: Discussion on Vehicle Exhaust Noise

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

N/A



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Staff Contact: Greg Nyhoff, City Manager

Department: Administration

Subject: **City Manager's Report**



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Aug 05 2025

Department:

Subject: Possible discussion and action on Interim City Manager's notice of resignation and appointment of Interim City Manager and/or City Manager.
